

PPC SPO Manual

Part VII – Reserve Unique Transactions

Overview

Introduction This part provides procedures for transactions that are unique to members of the Reserve Component.

Contents This part contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Reserve Status Changes	VII-1-1
Annual Screening Questionnaire	VII-2-1
Inactive Duty for Training (IDT)	VII-3-1
Reserve Active Duty Orders	VII-4-1
Reserve Permanent Change of Station (PCS)	VII-5-1
Reserve Release from Active Duty (RELAD)	VII-6-1
Montgomery GI Bill Selected Reserve (MGIB-SR)	VII-7-1
Retirement Points for Correspondence or Distance learning Courses	VII-8-1
View Reserve Points	VII-9-1

This left blank intentionally

PPC SPO Manual,
Part VII, Reserve Unique Transaction
Chapter 1, Reserve Status Changes

Overview

Introduction This transaction is used to change a member's reserve category, classification and training/pay status. The member's anniversary date can also be corrected using this page. However, only users at PPC have access to change the anniversary date.

Important Information about this transaction All requests for and tracking of Reserve Status changes are done offline. Some Reserve Status changes inherently include a department change. At this time, this is a two-step process. Change the status as described here and then change the department per the Reserve PCS procedure (no cost).

Status changes into RET-2 must be done by PPC(RAS) because automated systems do not store all the data necessary to determine eligibility (> 20 good years for Reserve retirement purposes).

Reference [CG Reserve Policy Manual, COMDTINST M1001.28\(series\), Chapter 1, Sections C, D and E](#)

JUMPS Effect The Reserve Status Change transaction creates an R910 transaction which updates Segment 57 in JUMPS.

Release from Active Duty Use the Reserve Status tab in the separations component if submitting this transaction for a member being Released from Active Duty. See Part VII, Chapter 6 of this manual for RELAD procedures.

Contents

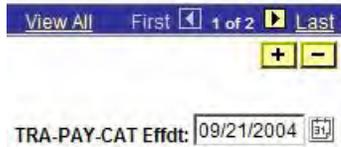
Topic	See Page
Procedure	VII-1- 3
Corrections	VII-1- 7
Deletions	VII-1- 9

Reserve Unique Transactions

Procedure

Introduction This section provides the procedure for creating a Reserve Status Change.

Procedure Follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order:</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Reserve Member Status</p> <p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.</p>
2	<p>The first tab - Reserve Member Status - will display.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Reserve Member Status' page with tabs for 'Reserve Member Status' and 'Employment Info'. Below the tabs are fields for 'EmpID:', 'DeptID: 000450', and 'CG PSC'. A table titled 'Reserve Member Status' is visible with columns for 'Employee Classification', 'Reserve Training/Pay Code', and 'Reserve Classification'. The table has one row with values: 'IRR', 'No Drill Requirement', and 'Prior BVC CG Effdt with 6 / 001'. There are '+', '-' buttons and a 'View All' button above the table. The 'TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt:' field shows '08/01/2004'.</p>
3	<p>Click the  button to insert a new a row if necessary (any changes to an existing row equate to a correction). The row count will increase by one and the effective date field will show the current date.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the table controls with 'View All', 'First', '1 of 2', and 'Last' buttons. Below these are '+' and '-' buttons. The 'TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt:' field now shows '09/21/2004'.</p>

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																
4	If changing the member's classification (e. g. IRR to SELRES) click the drop-down menu in the Employee Classification field and select the new classification.																
5	<p>Click the lookup icon in the Reserve Training/Pay Code field and select the new code.</p> <p>Note: Training/Pay Codes available in the lookup are limited by the Employee Classification selected in the previous step.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Empl_Class</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Reserve Training Pay Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Active Duty (Regular)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Selected Reserve (SELRES) (including members being ordered to long-term active duty)</td> <td>A = Drilling Pay Status B = IMA w/ Selected Service C = RK in Interphase (between training) D = Reserve Flag Officers F = RP, RK & RL on IADT</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) (Includes IRR members who regularly drill for no pay Assigned to drilling Dept)</td> <td>H = No drill requirement E = Drill Requirement w/o IDT unit P = Awaiting IADT J = RSV Enl wait/attend OCS/ROCI</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Active Standby Reserve (ASL)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">G = Key Federal Employee N = All Other Active Standby</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Inactive Standby Reserve (ISL)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">I= Inactive Standby Reserve</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserve Retired (RET-1)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserve Retired Waiting Pay (RET-2)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Z= Reserve Retired Waiting Pay</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Empl_Class	Reserve Training Pay Code	Active Duty (Regular)	Blank	Selected Reserve (SELRES) (including members being ordered to long-term active duty)	A = Drilling Pay Status B = IMA w/ Selected Service C = RK in Interphase (between training) D = Reserve Flag Officers F = RP, RK & RL on IADT	Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) (Includes IRR members who regularly drill for no pay Assigned to drilling Dept)	H = No drill requirement E = Drill Requirement w/o IDT unit P = Awaiting IADT J = RSV Enl wait/attend OCS/ROCI	Active Standby Reserve (ASL)	G = Key Federal Employee N = All Other Active Standby	Inactive Standby Reserve (ISL)	I= Inactive Standby Reserve	Reserve Retired (RET-1)	Blank	Reserve Retired Waiting Pay (RET-2)	Z= Reserve Retired Waiting Pay
Empl_Class	Reserve Training Pay Code																
Active Duty (Regular)	Blank																
Selected Reserve (SELRES) (including members being ordered to long-term active duty)	A = Drilling Pay Status B = IMA w/ Selected Service C = RK in Interphase (between training) D = Reserve Flag Officers F = RP, RK & RL on IADT																
Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) (Includes IRR members who regularly drill for no pay Assigned to drilling Dept)	H = No drill requirement E = Drill Requirement w/o IDT unit P = Awaiting IADT J = RSV Enl wait/attend OCS/ROCI																
Active Standby Reserve (ASL)	G = Key Federal Employee N = All Other Active Standby																
Inactive Standby Reserve (ISL)	I= Inactive Standby Reserve																
Reserve Retired (RET-1)	Blank																
Reserve Retired Waiting Pay (RET-2)	Z= Reserve Retired Waiting Pay																
6	Enter the date the Classification, Training/Pay code change is effective in the TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt field.																

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																										
7	<p>Users with the CGHRSUP role (SPO Supervisors) will have access to the classification and classification effective date fields. All reservists have a Reserve Classification, it describes the program that brought them into the USCGR. Therefore, the Effective Date of Reserve Classification is the same as the day they enlisted in the USCGR or the date they became a member of the reserve component following completion of active obligated service. Only HRS Supervisors and PPC staff will be able to change the Reserve Classification Effective Date.</p> <p>Reserve Classification: <input type="text" value="Prior Svc CG Enl w/in 8 yr obl"/></p> <p>Classification EffDt: <input type="text" value="07/28/1999"/> <input type="button" value="E1"/></p> <p>Use the drop-down menu to correct the member's classification as necessary:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Reserve Classification</th> <th>Classification Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Enl non-prior svc REBI/A Sch</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>Inact Du Officer w/in 8 yr obl</td><td>I</td></tr> <tr><td>Prior Svc CG Enl w/in 8 yr obl</td><td>J</td></tr> <tr><td>Enl Stdnt w/split IADT</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>Enl P/K failed to compl IADT</td><td>L</td></tr> <tr><td>Stdnt Maritime Acd Res Trng Pr</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>w/Svc Oblig not in another Cla</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>Enl Rqrd Attnd Rert Trng A Sch</td><td>P</td></tr> <tr><td>Mbr w/o a Statutory Obligation</td><td>Q</td></tr> <tr><td>Enl Mbr Cmplts 4 mos IADT</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>Enl non-prior svc direct PO</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>Enl Attds Rert Trng/30 dy OJT</td><td>Y</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Reserve Classification	Classification Code	Enl non-prior svc REBI/A Sch	A	Inact Du Officer w/in 8 yr obl	I	Prior Svc CG Enl w/in 8 yr obl	J	Enl Stdnt w/split IADT	K	Enl P/K failed to compl IADT	L	Stdnt Maritime Acd Res Trng Pr	M	w/Svc Oblig not in another Cla	N	Enl Rqrd Attnd Rert Trng A Sch	P	Mbr w/o a Statutory Obligation	Q	Enl Mbr Cmplts 4 mos IADT	S	Enl non-prior svc direct PO	X	Enl Attds Rert Trng/30 dy OJT	Y
Reserve Classification	Classification Code																										
Enl non-prior svc REBI/A Sch	A																										
Inact Du Officer w/in 8 yr obl	I																										
Prior Svc CG Enl w/in 8 yr obl	J																										
Enl Stdnt w/split IADT	K																										
Enl P/K failed to compl IADT	L																										
Stdnt Maritime Acd Res Trng Pr	M																										
w/Svc Oblig not in another Cla	N																										
Enl Rqrd Attnd Rert Trng A Sch	P																										
Mbr w/o a Statutory Obligation	Q																										
Enl Mbr Cmplts 4 mos IADT	S																										
Enl non-prior svc direct PO	X																										
Enl Attds Rert Trng/30 dy OJT	Y																										

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
8	<p>Users at the Pay & Personnel Center (PPC) can also use this page to correct a member's Anniversary Date. Click the Employment Info tab to access the Anniversary Date field.</p> <p>The date used to determine the anniversary year is established by the date the member entered into active service or into active status in a Reserve component.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Reserve Member Status</p>  <p>SPOs must notify PPC (via a Customer Care Web Ticket - http://www.uscg.mil/ppc/ccb) if a member's Anniversary Date field is blank or needs to be changed.</p>
9	<p>Click the  button to save the transaction.</p>

Corrections

Introduction This section provides the procedure for making corrections to Reserve Status Changes.

Discussion The following fields can be corrected. Any other changes require deleting and resubmitting the transaction.

- Employee Classification
 - Reserve Training/Pay Code
 - Reserve Classification
 - Classification EffDt
-

Procedure Follow these steps to correct a Reserve Status Change.

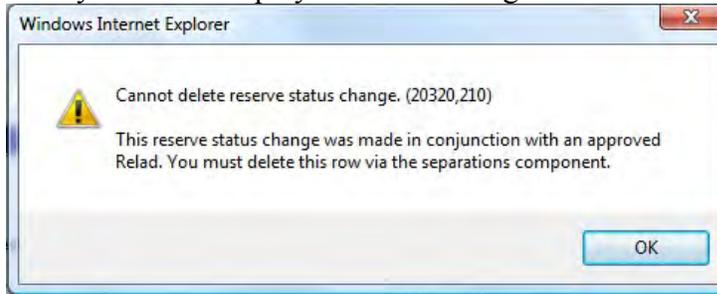
Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Reserve Member Status
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips)
3	Mark the “Correct History” checkbox
4	Click the  button to select the member you wish to display.
5	Refer to the Procedure section of this chapter for guidance on the field(s) you need to correct.
6	Click the  button to save the transaction.

Reserve Unique Transactions

Deletions

Introduction This section provides the procedure for deleting a Reserve Status Change.

Discussion Delete this transaction if submitted erroneously. If the original transaction was submitted as part of a Release from Active Duty Transaction (RELAD), you must delete the Reserve Status Change via the separations component. The system will display an error message if this is the case.



Procedure Follow these steps to delete a Reserve Status Change.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Reserve Member Status
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips)
3	Mark the "Correct History" checkbox
4	Click the  button to select the member you wish to display.
5	Locate the row you wish to delete and click the delete row button (minus sign) to remove the row. 
6	Click the  button to save the transaction.

This page left blank intentionally

PPC SPO Manual,

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 2, Annual Screening Questionnaire (ASQ)

Overview

Introduction

Federal law requires that all Ready Reservists (Selected Reservists (SELRES) and Individual Ready Reservists (IRR)) be regularly screened to ensure their availability and fitness for duty if mobilized and submit updated information to their chain of command. Coast Guard reservists will complete the screening annually.

Reserve members serving on EAD contracts are not in the ready reserve and do not need to complete the ASQ. However, they should complete the ASQ as soon as possible following their release from active duty.

Note: Members who have completed a questionnaire within the four months preceding 1 October are not required to submit a new questionnaire for the current year. The questionnaire is designed to be done as often as the information or recall availability changes and anytime of the year.

In this chapter

This guide covers the following topics:

Topic	See Page
How to Complete the ASQ	VII-2- 3
ASQ Status Report	VII-2- 13
Supervisor Notification	VII-2- 21

Reserve Unique Transactions

How to Complete the ASQ

Introduction This section provides the procedure for entering a Reserve Screening Questionnaire. Self-Service and SPO procedures are similar; both are presented here.

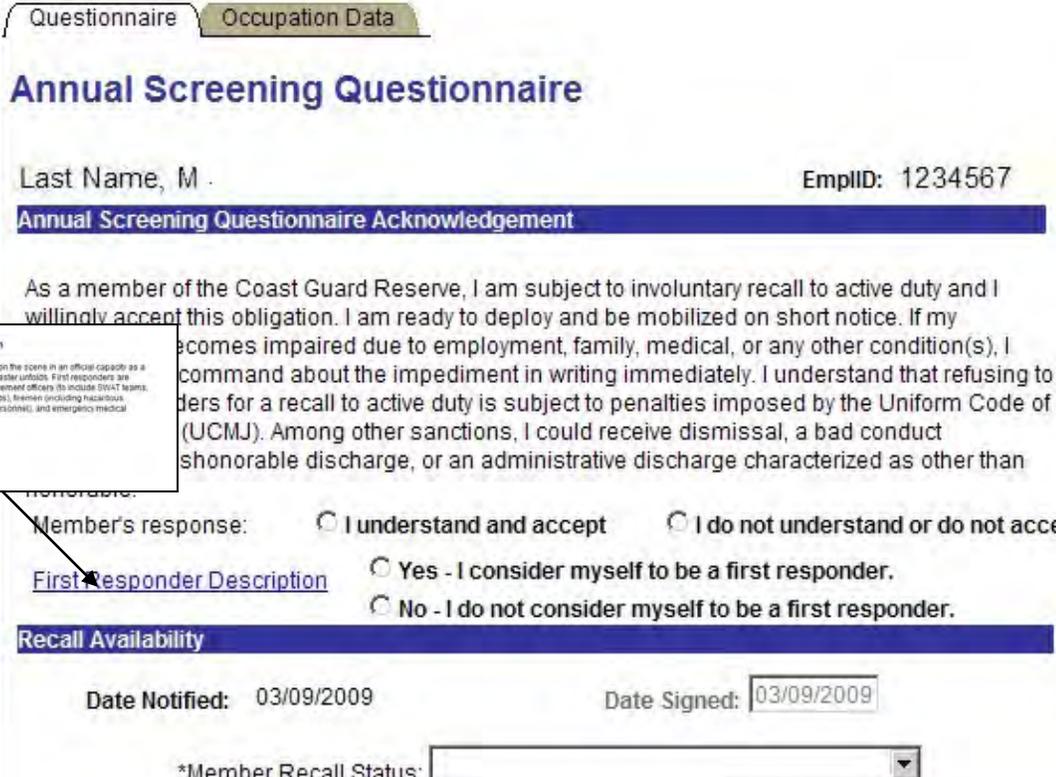
Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into the system and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➔ Self-Service --- Home > Self-Service > Employee > Tasks > Annual Screening Questionnaire ➔ Non Self-Service (SPO) -- Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Annual Screening Questionnaire <p>Non self-service users complete the Employee lookup page, enter the member's employee ID and click Search (see Search Tips for help if necessary).</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

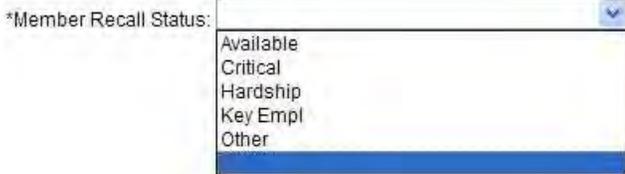
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>The Annual Screening Questionnaire page will display. There are two tabs to complete on this page, the questionnaire tab (which is displayed first) and the occupation data tab. Both tabs must be reviewed before saving any changes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read the Annual Screening Questionnaire Acknowledgement and select the response. • Read the First Responder Description (Click the link to open the description page, click the return button to return to the ASQ page) and select the response (<i>Yes-I consider my self to be a first responder</i> or <i>No-I do not consider myself to be a first responder</i>)  <p>First Responder Description <small>The men and women who are first on the scene in an official capacity as a domestic natural or man-made disasterurbids. First responders are generally state and local law enforcement officers (s include SWAT teams, bomb-dog teams, and bomb squads), firemen (including hazardous material and search and rescue personnel), and emergency medical technicians.</small></p> <p>Return</p>

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

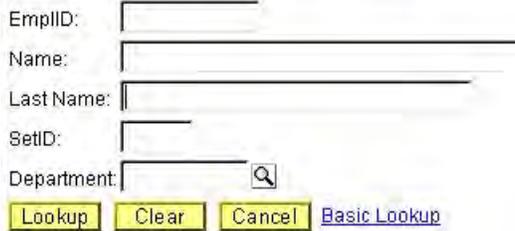
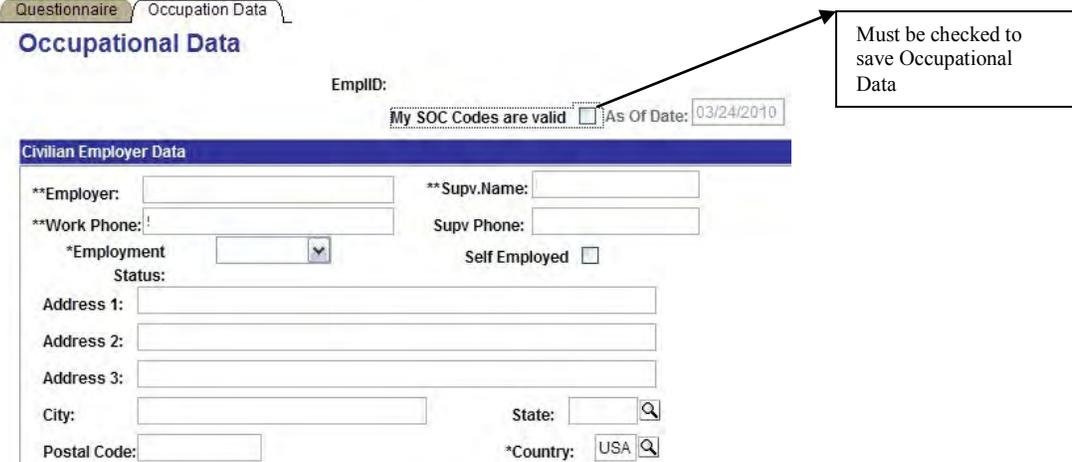
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
3	<p>Complete the Recall Availability section by clicking on the drop-down arrow in the Member Recall Status block and choosing the status.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Use when...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Available</td> <td>Available for recall</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Critical</td> <td>Not available for recall due to employment in a critical civilian industry or profession. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing. This is an occupation that could be critical to your community at the same time that a mobilization is necessary (police, fire, EMA, local government official).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hardship</td> <td>Not available for recall due to financial or family hardship. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Key Empl</td> <td>Not available for recall due to employment in key federal position. See appropriate agency (full-time employer of USCGR member) instruction for written designation. USCG's policy to identify its civilian positions is described in COMDTINST 12910.1(series), Screening of Civilian Employees in the Reserve Components.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>Not available for recall for a reason not listed. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Use when...	Available	Available for recall	Critical	Not available for recall due to employment in a critical civilian industry or profession. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing. This is an occupation that could be critical to your community at the same time that a mobilization is necessary (police, fire, EMA, local government official).	Hardship	Not available for recall due to financial or family hardship. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing.	Key Empl	Not available for recall due to employment in key federal position. See appropriate agency (full-time employer of USCGR member) instruction for written designation. USCG's policy to identify its civilian positions is described in COMDTINST 12910.1(series), Screening of Civilian Employees in the Reserve Components .	Other	Not available for recall for a reason not listed. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing.
Status	Use when...												
Available	Available for recall												
Critical	Not available for recall due to employment in a critical civilian industry or profession. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing. This is an occupation that could be critical to your community at the same time that a mobilization is necessary (police, fire, EMA, local government official).												
Hardship	Not available for recall due to financial or family hardship. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing.												
Key Empl	Not available for recall due to employment in key federal position. See appropriate agency (full-time employer of USCGR member) instruction for written designation. USCG's policy to identify its civilian positions is described in COMDTINST 12910.1(series), Screening of Civilian Employees in the Reserve Components .												
Other	Not available for recall for a reason not listed. Document the extenuating circumstances that prevent mobilizing.												
4	<p>If you answered "I do not understand or do not accept" in the Member's Response section (Step 2 above) or selected anything other than "Available" in the recall status block, you will need to enter a supervisor's Operator ID number and email address so the ASQ can be reviewed by your chain of command.</p> <p>Route to Supervisor: <input type="text"/> </p> <p>Email Address: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Click the  icon next to the Route to Supervisor block to lookup the Operator ID. The lookup page will open. Enter some search criteria and click the Lookup button.</p>												

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>4 (con't)</p>	<p>Lookup Route to Supervisor</p>  <p>Click on the supervisor's name to return to the Questionnaire. The Route to Supervisor and email address blocks will be filled in by the system. If your supervisor does not have an email address in the system, you may enter it manually. Be sure to use all lowercase letters and to use the complete email address (e.g. jsmith@domain.uscg.mil).</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>Switch to the Occupation Data tab by clicking the tab name Occupation Data or using the link (Occupation Data) at the bottom of the page.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the civilian employment data. Mandatory fields (cannot be left blank) are denoted by an asterisk (*). If you have previously entered the required data AND there are no changes, mark the checkbox next to "My SOC Codes are valid". The system will validate the supplied Occupational Data codes and prompt you to update the Standard Occupational Code if necessary (See step 6).  <p>Must be checked to save Occupational Data</p>

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																										
5 (con't)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #4F81BD; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Enter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*Employer</td> <td>Enter the employer's name (e. g. "Bank of America", "Houston Police Dept."). <u>Students</u> - Enter name of school. <u>Not Employed</u> - Enter "Not Applicable"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Supv.Name</td> <td>Enter the name of the supervisor. <u>Students/Not Employed</u> - Enter the member's name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Work Phone</td> <td>Enter the telephone number, including the area code, for the member's employer. <u>Students/Not Employed</u> - Enter the member's home number.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supv Phone</td> <td>Enter the supervisor's phone number if available (optional field).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Employment Status</td> <td>Select the applicable status from the drop down menu. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>*Employment Status: ▼</p> <p>Address 1: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address 2: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address 3: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>City: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> Full Time Other Part Time Student Vol. Serv </div> </div> <u>Not Employed</u> -Select "Other" </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self Employed</td> <td>Check the box in self-employed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address1 Address2 Address3</td> <td>Enter the Employer's mailing address.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>Enter the Employer's mailing city.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State</td> <td>Enter the Employer's state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>Enter the Employer's zip code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Country</td> <td>Enter the Employer's country (defaults to USA, click the button to lookup and enter a code for another country if necessary).</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="button" value="+"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="button" value="-"/> </td> <td> Click the plus sign to add a new row if you have more than one job. Click the minus sign to delete the row if desired. Note: You must have at least one employment row entered. You do not need to delete rows if changing employers, simply over type the existing data with the new information. However, you may need to review and update the Standard Occupational Code for any previous jobs you have entered. The system will prompt you if updates are necessary when you mark the "My SOC Codes are valid" checkbox. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Enter	*Employer	Enter the employer's name (e. g. "Bank of America", "Houston Police Dept."). <u>Students</u> - Enter name of school. <u>Not Employed</u> - Enter "Not Applicable"	*Supv.Name	Enter the name of the supervisor. <u>Students/Not Employed</u> - Enter the member's name	*Work Phone	Enter the telephone number, including the area code, for the member's employer. <u>Students/Not Employed</u> - Enter the member's home number.	Supv Phone	Enter the supervisor's phone number if available (optional field).	*Employment Status	Select the applicable status from the drop down menu. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>*Employment Status: ▼</p> <p>Address 1: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address 2: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address 3: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>City: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> Full Time Other Part Time Student Vol. Serv </div> </div> <u>Not Employed</u> -Select "Other"	Self Employed	Check the box in self-employed.	Address1 Address2 Address3	Enter the Employer's mailing address.	City	Enter the Employer's mailing city.	State	Enter the Employer's state	Postal Code	Enter the Employer's zip code.	*Country	Enter the Employer's country (defaults to USA, click the button to lookup and enter a code for another country if necessary).	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="button" value="+"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="button" value="-"/>	Click the plus sign to add a new row if you have more than one job. Click the minus sign to delete the row if desired. Note: You must have at least one employment row entered. You do not need to delete rows if changing employers, simply over type the existing data with the new information. However, you may need to review and update the Standard Occupational Code for any previous jobs you have entered. The system will prompt you if updates are necessary when you mark the "My SOC Codes are valid" checkbox.
	Field	Enter																									
	*Employer	Enter the employer's name (e. g. "Bank of America", "Houston Police Dept."). <u>Students</u> - Enter name of school. <u>Not Employed</u> - Enter "Not Applicable"																									
	*Supv.Name	Enter the name of the supervisor. <u>Students/Not Employed</u> - Enter the member's name																									
	*Work Phone	Enter the telephone number, including the area code, for the member's employer. <u>Students/Not Employed</u> - Enter the member's home number.																									
	Supv Phone	Enter the supervisor's phone number if available (optional field).																									
	*Employment Status	Select the applicable status from the drop down menu. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>*Employment Status: ▼</p> <p>Address 1: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address 2: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Address 3: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>City: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> Full Time Other Part Time Student Vol. Serv </div> </div> <u>Not Employed</u> -Select "Other"																									
	Self Employed	Check the box in self-employed.																									
	Address1 Address2 Address3	Enter the Employer's mailing address.																									
	City	Enter the Employer's mailing city.																									
	State	Enter the Employer's state																									
	Postal Code	Enter the Employer's zip code.																									
	*Country	Enter the Employer's country (defaults to USA, click the button to lookup and enter a code for another country if necessary).																									
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="button" value="+"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="button" value="-"/>	Click the plus sign to add a new row if you have more than one job. Click the minus sign to delete the row if desired. Note: You must have at least one employment row entered. You do not need to delete rows if changing employers, simply over type the existing data with the new information. However, you may need to review and update the Standard Occupational Code for any previous jobs you have entered. The system will prompt you if updates are necessary when you mark the "My SOC Codes are valid" checkbox.																										

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action								
6	<p>Enter the Civilian Standard Occupation Code(s) and dates.</p> <p>You can use the   buttons to add or delete rows. At least one row is required.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Enter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> *Current Position Start Dt  </td> <td> Enter the date employment started in the current position. If the exact date is unknown provide an estimate. Do not leave blank. </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Current Position End Dt  </td> <td> Enter the calendar date the period of employment ended or provide an estimate if still working (i.e. projected retirement date). May be left blank if still employed in the position. </td> </tr> <tr> <td> *Standard Occupational Code  </td> <td> Enter a Standard Occupational Code. Click  icon to search for a code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter a keyword preceded by the percent (%) character in the Description field and click the Lookup button. • Click on a code or job description in the search results to return to the Occupation tab. • If you are a student, homemaker or unemployed choose the occupational code that best describes your skills. • Click the Add button to add more occupation codes. • The standard occupational code MUST be completed. If you are not able to locate a code to describe your job skill, search for "Unknown" or "Not Applicable" in the description field. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Enter	*Current Position Start Dt 	Enter the date employment started in the current position. If the exact date is unknown provide an estimate. Do not leave blank.	Current Position End Dt 	Enter the calendar date the period of employment ended or provide an estimate if still working (i.e. projected retirement date). May be left blank if still employed in the position.	*Standard Occupational Code 	Enter a Standard Occupational Code. Click  icon to search for a code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter a keyword preceded by the percent (%) character in the Description field and click the Lookup button. • Click on a code or job description in the search results to return to the Occupation tab. • If you are a student, homemaker or unemployed choose the occupational code that best describes your skills. • Click the Add button to add more occupation codes. • The standard occupational code MUST be completed. If you are not able to locate a code to describe your job skill, search for "Unknown" or "Not Applicable" in the description field.
Field	Enter								
*Current Position Start Dt 	Enter the date employment started in the current position. If the exact date is unknown provide an estimate. Do not leave blank.								
Current Position End Dt 	Enter the calendar date the period of employment ended or provide an estimate if still working (i.e. projected retirement date). May be left blank if still employed in the position.								
*Standard Occupational Code 	Enter a Standard Occupational Code. Click  icon to search for a code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter a keyword preceded by the percent (%) character in the Description field and click the Lookup button. • Click on a code or job description in the search results to return to the Occupation tab. • If you are a student, homemaker or unemployed choose the occupational code that best describes your skills. • Click the Add button to add more occupation codes. • The standard occupational code MUST be completed. If you are not able to locate a code to describe your job skill, search for "Unknown" or "Not Applicable" in the description field. 								

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

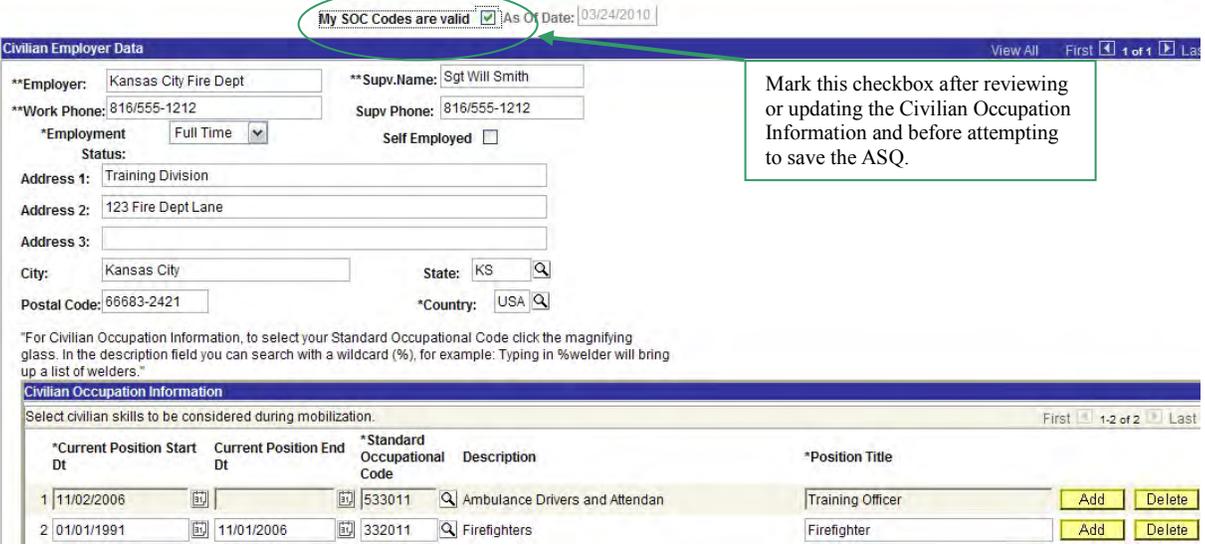
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																				
<p>6 (con't)</p>	<p>Example Occupation Code search and results using the % character. Lookup Standard Occupational Code</p> <p>Standard Occupational Classif. <input type="text"/> Description: <input type="text" value="%Driver"/> <input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First 1-6 of 6 Last</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Standard Occupational Classif</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>533011</td> <td>Ambulance Drivers and Attendan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>533022</td> <td>Bus Drivers, School or Special</td> </tr> <tr> <td>533021</td> <td>Bus Drivers, Transit and Inter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>533031</td> <td>Driver/Sales Workers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>472072</td> <td>Pile-Driver Operators</td> </tr> <tr> <td>533041</td> <td>Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: If multiple codes are listed for what appears to be the same job description, select the first code. The subsequent codes are not actually duplicates, they just provide a more detailed description of the occupation. Due to space limitations the entire description is not displayed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Enter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td>This field will auto-fill with the Description of the Standard Occupational Classification code. *Standard Occupational Code Description <input type="text" value="533011"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> Ambulance Drivers and Attendan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Position Title</td> <td>Enter title for this position (e. g. "Detective" or "Office Manager") do not leave blank. Students - Enter "Student". Not Employed - Enter "Unemployed," "Homemaker" or "Retired" as applicable.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Standard Occupational Classif	Description	533011	Ambulance Drivers and Attendan	533022	Bus Drivers, School or Special	533021	Bus Drivers, Transit and Inter	533031	Driver/Sales Workers	472072	Pile-Driver Operators	533041	Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs	Field	Enter	Description	This field will auto-fill with the Description of the Standard Occupational Classification code. *Standard Occupational Code Description <input type="text" value="533011"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> Ambulance Drivers and Attendan	*Position Title	Enter title for this position (e. g. "Detective" or "Office Manager") do not leave blank. Students - Enter "Student". Not Employed - Enter "Unemployed," "Homemaker" or "Retired" as applicable.
Standard Occupational Classif	Description																				
533011	Ambulance Drivers and Attendan																				
533022	Bus Drivers, School or Special																				
533021	Bus Drivers, Transit and Inter																				
533031	Driver/Sales Workers																				
472072	Pile-Driver Operators																				
533041	Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs																				
Field	Enter																				
Description	This field will auto-fill with the Description of the Standard Occupational Classification code. *Standard Occupational Code Description <input type="text" value="533011"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> Ambulance Drivers and Attendan																				
*Position Title	Enter title for this position (e. g. "Detective" or "Office Manager") do not leave blank. Students - Enter "Student". Not Employed - Enter "Unemployed," "Homemaker" or "Retired" as applicable.																				

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

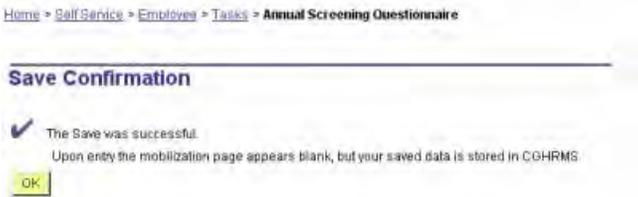
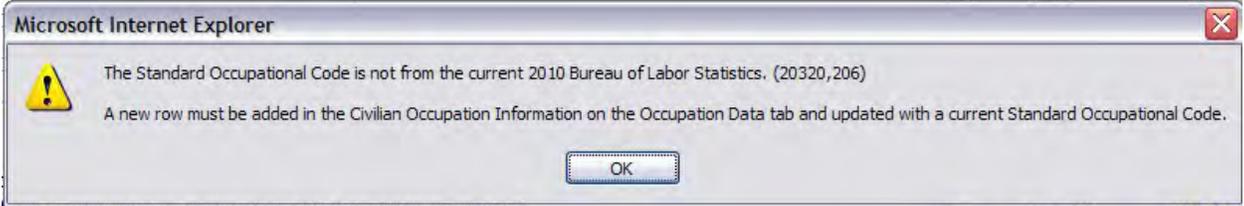
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																								
<p>6 (con't)</p>	<p>Here is an example of a properly completed Occupation Data tab:</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Civilian Employer Data' and 'Civilian Occupation Information' sections. The 'My SOC Codes are valid' checkbox is checked. The 'Civilian Occupation Information' table lists two positions:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>*Current Position</th> <th>Start Dt</th> <th>Current Position End Dt</th> <th>*Standard Occupational Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>*Position Title</th> <th>Add</th> <th>Delete</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>11/02/2006</td> <td></td> <td>533011</td> <td>Ambulance Drivers and Attendan</td> <td>Training Officer</td> <td>Add</td> <td>Delete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>01/01/1991</td> <td>11/01/2006</td> <td>332011</td> <td>Firefighters</td> <td>Firefighter</td> <td>Add</td> <td>Delete</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	*Current Position	Start Dt	Current Position End Dt	*Standard Occupational Code	Description	*Position Title	Add	Delete	1	11/02/2006		533011	Ambulance Drivers and Attendan	Training Officer	Add	Delete	2	01/01/1991	11/01/2006	332011	Firefighters	Firefighter	Add	Delete
*Current Position	Start Dt	Current Position End Dt	*Standard Occupational Code	Description	*Position Title	Add	Delete																		
1	11/02/2006		533011	Ambulance Drivers and Attendan	Training Officer	Add	Delete																		
2	01/01/1991	11/01/2006	332011	Firefighters	Firefighter	Add	Delete																		

Continued on next page

How to Complete the ASQ, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
7	<p>Click the  button to save the questionnaire. Self-Service users will receive the following confirmation message.</p>  <p>Click  to dismiss the confirmation.</p> <p>Errors: If you did not complete all the required fields before attempting to submit the ASQ the following error message will display:</p>  <p>Click OK to dismiss the error. Review the ASQ to ensure you completed all the required fields (those marked with an *). Provide any missing information and click the save button again.</p> <p>This error will appear if any Standard Occupational Codes are not current (see step 6 to update).</p> 

Reserve Unique Transactions

ASQ Status Report

Introduction Unit Commanding Officers, SPOs, Assignment Officers (District Reserve), CGPSC(rpm), and FORCECOM and HQ personnel access Screening Questionnaire data via a query on a regular basis to identify those members who indicate they are not available for recall so that appropriate follow-up can be made. The same query also identifies those Ready Reservists that have not answered the questionnaire.

Commands also have the ability to monitor their unit's ASQ compliance through the Coast Guard Business Intelligence (CGBI) system.

Unit commanders can then drill down to their unit and personnel to view individuals ASQ compliance.

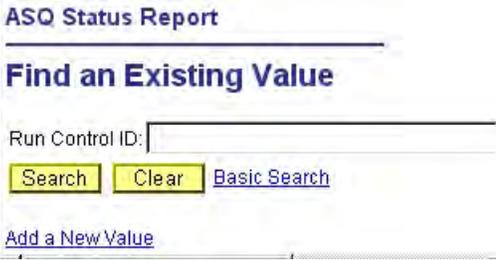
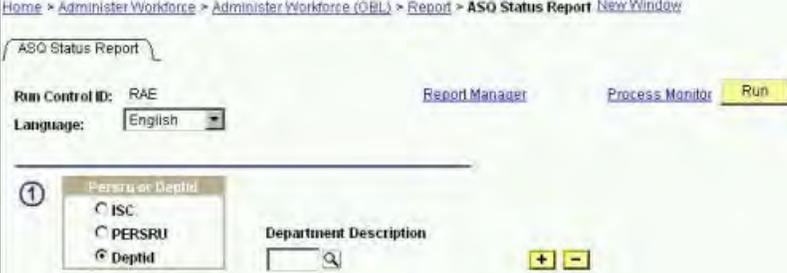
Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into the system and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Report > ASQ Status Report

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>If you know the Run Control ID (e. g. You have used this process before), enter it in the space provided and click the Search button.</p>  <p>Or, click the Add a New Value link to create a new Run Control ID. Enter a Run Control ID and click the Add button.</p> <p>The Run Control ID can be any name you want to use to identify this report in the future. You can save your report requests and run them again by selecting the Run Control ID you create in this step.</p>
3	 <p>The Run Control for the ASQ Status Report page will display:</p>

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

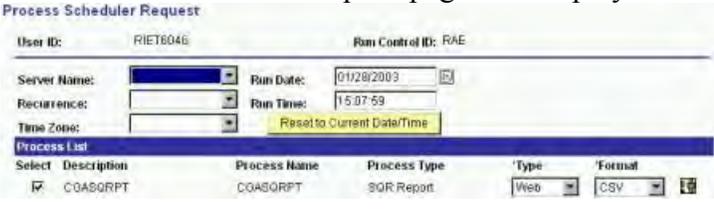
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action								
4	<p>Select Unit Relationship type (ISC or PERSRU) or select Deptid to report on an individual department ID number.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Relationship Type</th> <th>Will Report ASQ Status of all reservists assigned to units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ISC</td> <td> <p>in that PSSU's area of responsibility.</p>  </td> </tr> <tr> <td>PERSRU</td> <td> <p>in that SPO's area of responsibility.</p>  </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deptid</td> <td> <p>to the Department ID number entered.</p> <p>Report will not include members assigned to sub-departments. If you select this option you will need to add the sub-department ID numbers by clicking the + in department ID field.</p>  </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Relationship Type	Will Report ASQ Status of all reservists assigned to units	ISC	<p>in that PSSU's area of responsibility.</p> 	PERSRU	<p>in that SPO's area of responsibility.</p> 	Deptid	<p>to the Department ID number entered.</p> <p>Report will not include members assigned to sub-departments. If you select this option you will need to add the sub-department ID numbers by clicking the + in department ID field.</p> 
Relationship Type	Will Report ASQ Status of all reservists assigned to units								
ISC	<p>in that PSSU's area of responsibility.</p> 								
PERSRU	<p>in that SPO's area of responsibility.</p> 								
Deptid	<p>to the Department ID number entered.</p> <p>Report will not include members assigned to sub-departments. If you select this option you will need to add the sub-department ID numbers by clicking the + in department ID field.</p> 								

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

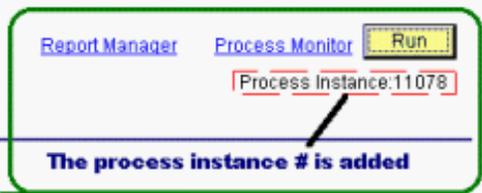
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Enter the department ID number for the PSSU, SPO or department you want to report on. If you selected the Deptid unit relationship in the previous step, you will have a  available to insert additional department ID numbers to include in the report.</p> <p> Report will not include members assigned to sub-departments. If you select this option you will need to add the sub-department ID numbers in manually by clicking the  in department ID field.</p> <p>Use the  button to perform a lookup of valid ISC, PERSRU or department ID numbers.</p> <p>The lookup will not locate sub-department ID numbers.</p>
6	<p>Click the Run button.</p> 
7	<p>The Process Scheduler Request page will display</p> 
8	<p>Select Web from the Process Type drop down menu.</p>  <p> Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV/.EDU address as your business email address or in the Email Address List field of the Process Scheduler Request. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited. To ensure compliance, always select "Web" from the Type menu.</p>

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>9</p>	<p>Select the file format. Not all file formats are supported by all reports, CSV is the most reliable.</p> <p>Note: The CSV format is the only working file format. Recent changes to the report included the addition of several columns of occupational data. The PDF and HTM file formats cannot accommodate the additional data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSV = Readable by MS Excel, text editors, other spreadsheet programs and database applications. • HTM = Web page • PDF = Adobe Acrobat
<p>10</p>	<p>Click the OK button to launch the process and return to the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>
<p>11</p>	<p>Click the Process Monitor link in the upper right-hand corner of the Process Scheduler Request page.</p> 
<p>12</p>	<p>The Process Monitor page will display. Click the Refresh button periodically until the Run Status shows "Success" and the Details link is active. It could take some time for the status to change if you are running a large report or the system is heavily loaded.</p> 

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

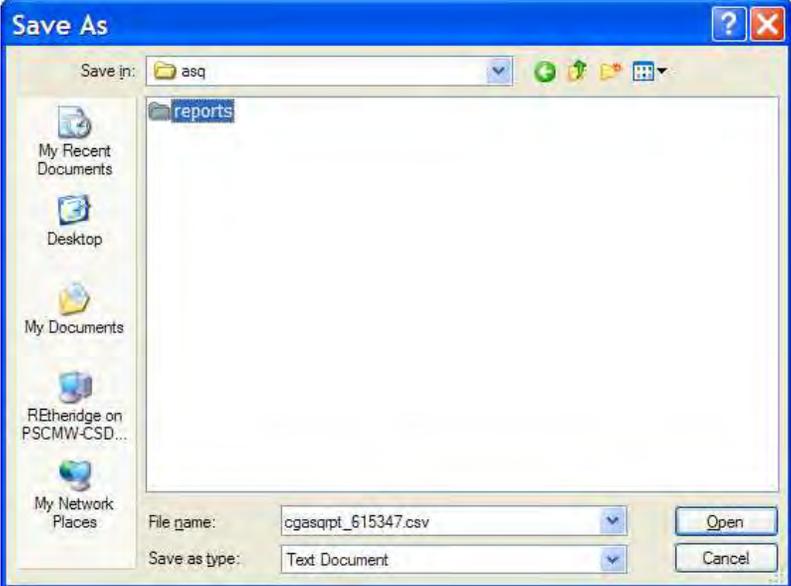
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
13	<p>Click the Details link. The Process Detail Page will display. Click the View Log/Trace link.</p>  <p>Process Detail</p> <p>Process</p> <p>Instance: 476108 Type: SQR Report Name: CGASQRPT Description: CGASQRPT</p> <p>Run Update Process</p> <p>Run Control ID: RAE <input type="radio"/> End Request Location: Server <input type="radio"/> Queue Request Server: PSUNX <input type="radio"/> Cancel Request Recurrence: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Delete Request <input type="radio"/> Restart Request</p> <p>Date/Time Actions</p> <p>Request Created On: 01/28/2003 15:14:55 EST Parameters Transfer Run Anytime After: 01/28/2003 15:07:59 EST Message Log Began Process At: 01/28/2003 15:15:01 EST Batch Timings Ended Process At: 01/28/2003 15:15:10 EST View Log/Trace</p> <p><input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

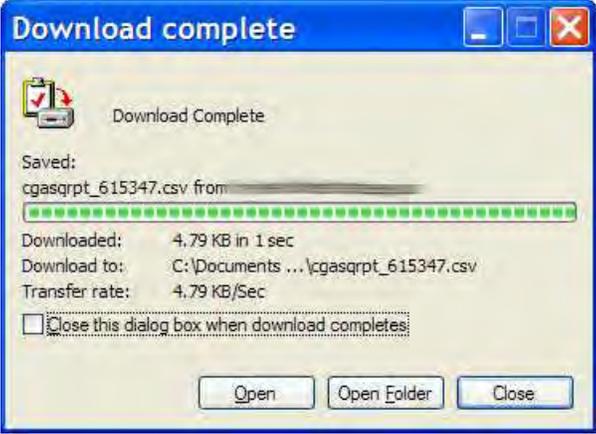
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
14	<p>The Report Log Viewer page will open in a new window. Access your report by right-clicking the link with the report name and number in it (In the example below, cgasqrpt_615427.csv is the link to the report) and selecting "Save Target As...".</p> <p>CGASQRPT</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>CreationDate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Message Log</td> <td>1320 bytes</td> <td>2005-03-08 12:00:28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trace File</td> <td>106 bytes</td> <td>2005-03-08 12:00:26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cgasqrpt_615347.csv</td> <td>4913 bytes</td> <td>2005-03-08 12:00:28</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  <p>Note: When you right mouse click and select "Save Target As" you will be asked to select a location on your system to save the file to:</p> 	Name	Size	CreationDate	Message Log	1320 bytes	2005-03-08 12:00:28	Trace File	106 bytes	2005-03-08 12:00:26	cgasqrpt_615347.csv	4913 bytes	2005-03-08 12:00:28
Name	Size	CreationDate											
Message Log	1320 bytes	2005-03-08 12:00:28											
Trace File	106 bytes	2005-03-08 12:00:26											
cgasqrpt_615347.csv	4913 bytes	2005-03-08 12:00:28											

Continued on next page

ASQ Status Report, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
15	<p>When the download is complete click the open button:</p> 
16	<p>The report will open in MS Excel. You will need to adjust the column widths to view all of the information.</p> 

Supervisor Notification

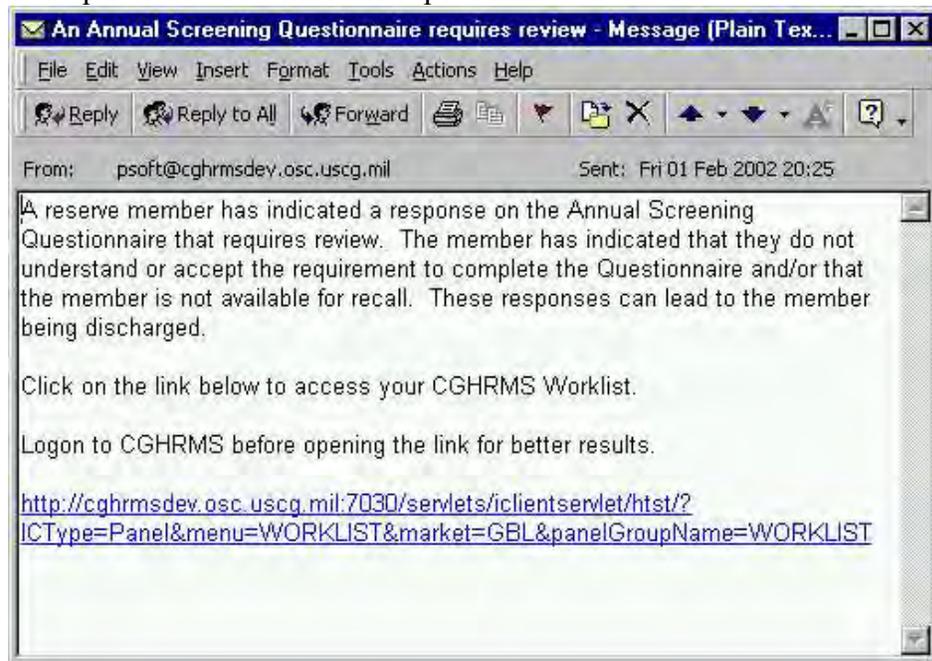
General Information

When members indicate on the Annual Screening Questionnaire they are not available for recall or do not understand their mobilization requirement the system prompts them for a supervisor's Operator ID for follow-up counseling or action (transfer to IRR or discharge). The email function to supervisor is only active when the reservist chooses "do not accept/understand mobilization requirement" or any selection other than "available for mobilization." A view-only link of the reservist's Annual Screening Questionnaire is added to the supervisor's worklist.

You must provide the system with your business email address for this function to work as intended. Procedures for entering and changing your email address can be found in the Self-Service section.

This view is only accessible from the link provided in your worklist. You cannot navigate the system menus to access it.

Example email notification to supervisor:

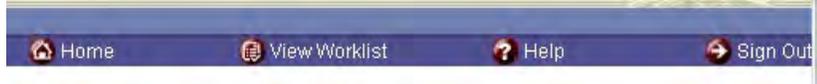


Continued on next page

Supervisor Notification, Continued

Worklist

Use the link provided in the email message or follow these steps to access.

Step	Action
1	Start Internet Explorer and sign in to the system.
2	Click on the "View Worklist" link in the navigation bar at the top of the page. 
3	If the navigation bar isn't available, follow these steps to access your worklist via the menus.
4	Click on Self Service
5	Choose Employee from the menu that displays on the right.
6	Choose View from the menu that displays on the right.
7	Choose View My Worklist from the menu that displays on the right
8	Your Worklist page will display any ASQs assigned to you for review. Click on the member's name in the link column to view the ASQ for that member.

PPC SPO Manual,
Part VII, Reserve Unique Transaction
Chapter 3, Inactive Duty for Training (IDT)

Overview

Introduction

This module initiates creditable service and payment for Reserve Inactive Duty for Training (IDT) drills, Funeral Honors Duty (FHD), and Readiness Management Periods (RMP).

Duty which can be scheduled in Direct-Access:

- IDT
 - Readiness Management Period (RMP)/formerly Appropriate Duty
 - Funeral Duty
-

Contents

This publication contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Member Initiated Process	VII-3-3
Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs)	VII-3-5
Scheduling Multiple Drills (Commands and SPOs)	VII-3-13
Viewing IDT Drill Information (Self-Service)	VII-3-17
Scheduling IDT Drills (Self-Service)	VII-3-19
IDT Drill Purpose Codes	VII-3-23

Member Initiated Process

Introduction Members may request IDT Drills using DA Self-Service.

Procedures The following table outlines the process for requesting IDT Drills.

Stage	Who Does It	What Happens
1	Member	Enters desired drill types, dates and times using the Scheduling IDT Drills (self-service) page.
2	Supervisor	Reviews member's requests and authorizes drills by changing the status to "Pending" on the Schedule Drills (Commands) page.
3	Member	Performs drills as scheduled or requests changes by modifying Pending drills
4	Supervisor	Changes drill status to "Complete" if member performs drill as scheduled, authorizes changes to drills by changing the status to "Pending".

Note: The Supervisor must be an authorized "Reserve IDT or Command User" to view/enter/approve IDT drills.

Reserve Unique Transactions

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs)

Introduction

This section provides the procedure for scheduling and approving IDT drills. Commands (members with the *IDT or Command User* role) use this process to approve drill requests submitted by assigned reserve members. Commands can also use this process to schedule drills for reservists who do not have access to PeopleSoft self-service. SPOs can use this process to enter and approve drills for commands that cannot access PeopleSoft.

Discussion

- The reservist, supervisor (with Reserve IDT access role) or SPO may schedule, or edit a drill up to and including the drill date. After the drill date, only the supervisor or SPO may schedule, edit, un-excuse or cancel the drill. Reservists, supervisors and SPOs may also schedule drills for future dates.
 - When a reservist schedules a drill the status will be "Mbr Requested". (This is the only status available to reservists.)
 - Supervisors "authorize" a drill by changing the status to "Pending". Supervisors may schedule a drill for the reservist and set the status to "Pending" indicating it is "authorized".
 - If a reservist changes a drill date after it is "authorized", the status returns to "Mbr Requested". (Note: The supervisor may need to "authorize" the drill after the reservist edits the drill, but it's not required.)
 - After the drill period, the supervisor or SPO may change the drill status to "Completed". This will generate a pay transaction (R985) to allow payment of the drill(s) through JUMPS.
 - Before scheduling a drill, verify that the drill date(s) do not conflict/overlap with the starting or ending dates of any ADT period (R990) that the member will start/will complete. Jumps will not allow the IDT drill to process if the proposed drills conflict with any other reserve orders.
-

Corrections/ Deletions

Drill information can be corrected any time before the status is changed to "Completed". Simply correct the field and save the entry.

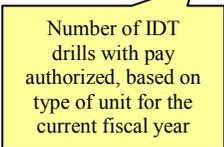
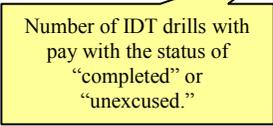
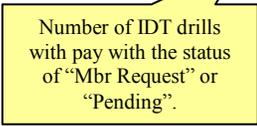
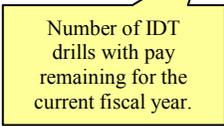
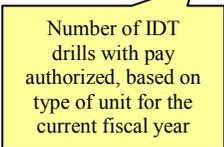
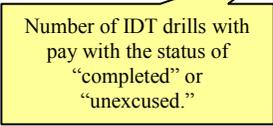
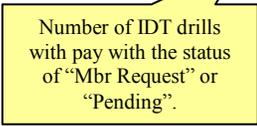
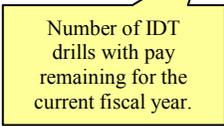
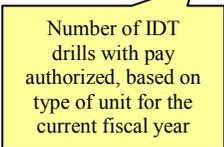
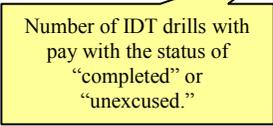
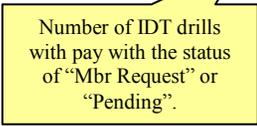
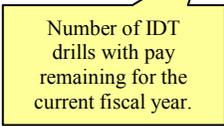
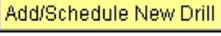
Drills cannot be deleted. If a drill is authorized but not performed the status should be set to Cancelled or Unexcused as appropriate.

Once a drill is marked "Completed" and saved the pay/points transaction will be sent to JUMPS for processing. If the drill completion was submitted in error changing the drill status to "Cancelled" will delete the transaction from JUMPS.

Continued on next page

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action				
<p>1</p>	<p>Select menu items in the following order: Command Users: Home > Self Service > Manager > Tasks > Schedule Drills HRS/SPO Users: Home > Develop Workforce > Administer Training (GBL) > Use > Schedule Drills</p>				
<p>2</p>	<p>Enter the member's employee ID and click the  button.</p> <p>Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>				
<p>3</p>	<p>The Schedule Drills page will display. This page shows the member's drill activity for the current fiscal year.</p> <p>Home > Develop Workforce > Administer Training (GBL) > Use > Schedule Drills New Window</p> <p>EmpID: 1234567 Name: Last, First M.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PAID DRILL INFORMATION:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;"> <p>IDT Authorized: 48</p>  </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;"> <p>Completed/Unexcused: 16</p>  </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;"> <p>Scheduled: 24</p>  </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: top;"> <p>Remaining: 8</p>  </td> </tr> </table>	<p>IDT Authorized: 48</p> 	<p>Completed/Unexcused: 16</p> 	<p>Scheduled: 24</p> 	<p>Remaining: 8</p> 
<p>IDT Authorized: 48</p> 	<p>Completed/Unexcused: 16</p> 	<p>Scheduled: 24</p> 	<p>Remaining: 8</p> 		
<p>4</p>	<p>Click the  button to schedule a drill or click the  button to view information on a previously scheduled drill.</p>				

Continued on next page

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																										
5	<p>Complete or update the Schedule Drills Detail page to schedule/edit a drill.</p> <p>*Begin Date/ Time: <input type="text" value="05/23/2009"/> <input type="button" value="📅"/> <input type="text" value="08:00"/> *End Date/Time: <input type="text" value="05/23/2009"/> <input type="button" value="📅"/> <input type="text" value="16:30"/></p> <p>*Duty Type: <input type="text" value="IDT"/> *Drill Type: <input type="text" value="Multiple"/> *Drill Status: <input type="text" value="Pending"/></p> <p>*Pay Code: <input type="text" value="Full"/> Meal Elig: <input type="text" value="Lunch"/> *Department: <input type="text" value="000450"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/> CG PSC</p> <p>*Duty Purpose 1: <input type="text" value="AP"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/> Personnel <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve Special Pay</p> <p>Duty Purpose 2: <input type="text" value="AP"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/> Personnel</p> <p>SDAP: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/> Foreign Language Proficiency Language: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/> Proficiency: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Member Emplid: <input type="text" value="1234567"/> Last, First M.</p> <p>Email Address: <input type="text" value="first.m.last@uscg.mil"/></p> <p>Comments: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Return to Search"/> <input type="button" value="Previous in List"/> <input type="button" value="Previous tab"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/></p> <p>Complete the fields as described in this table.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Begin Date/Time</td> <td>Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date/Time</td> <td>The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Type</td> <td>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the duty type from the list. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drill Type</td> <td>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Begin Date/Time	Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).	End Date/Time	The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours	Duty Type	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the duty type from the list. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click " OK " to dismiss the message after you have read it.	Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty	IDT	Inactive Duty for Training	Drill Type	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.	Single	A single drill	Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.
Field	Description/Entry																										
Begin Date/Time	Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).																										
End Date/Time	The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours																										
Duty Type	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the duty type from the list. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click " OK " to dismiss the message after you have read it.	Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty	IDT	Inactive Duty for Training																		
Code	Purpose																										
RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click " OK " to dismiss the message after you have read it.																										
Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty																										
IDT	Inactive Duty for Training																										
Drill Type	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.	Single	A single drill	Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.																		
Code	Purpose																										
+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.																										
Single	A single drill																										
Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.																										

Continued on next page

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action	
Drills Status	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill status from the list.	
	Status	Use When
	Cancelled	The scheduled drill is cancelled. (Note: Changing the status from Completed to Cancelled will DELETE the pay/points transaction from JUMPS).
	Completed	The drill has been completed and is approved for payment (if applicable) and points.
	Mbr Rqst	The drill date and time were schedule by the member using self-service.
	Pending	Drill has not been completed yet. Indicates a drill has been scheduled and the supervisor has authorized the drill.
	Unexcused	Member does not report for a scheduled drill.
Pay Code	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the pay code from the list.	
	Code	Purpose
	Full	Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.
	Half	Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).
	None	A single or multiple drill is performed for points only.
Meal Elig	Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the meal eligibility type from the list (only selectable when the Drill Type is Multiple).	
	Code	Purpose
	*All Meals	Authorized payment for all three meals
	*Breakfast	Authorized payment for breakfast only
	*Brk & Lnch	Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only
	*Lnch & Sup	Authorized payment for lunch and supper only
	*Lunch	Authorized payment for lunch only
	*Mess Avail	Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period. (See ALCOAST below.)
	None	Not authorized payment for meals
	*Supper	Authorized payment for supper only
	(*) Enlisted personnel only.	
	Note: ALCOAST 337/03 provides policy regarding payment of Commuted Rations to members on IDT	

Continued on next page

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action	
5	Field	Description/Entry
	Meal Elig (cont.)	<p>R 171816Z JUL 03 ALCOAST 337/03 COMDTNOTE 7220 SUBJ: SUBSISTENCE POLICY FOR INACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING (IDT) A. RESERVE POLICY MANUAL, COMDTINST M1001.28A, PARA 2.B.7 B. USCG PAY MANUAL, COMDTINST M7220.29A, PARA 12-E-4</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PURPOSE. TO SET NEW IDT SUBSISTENCE POLICY. 2. BACKGROUND. REF A CURRENTLY AUTHORIZES ENLISTED SELECTED RESERVISTS (SELRES) WHO SERVE FOR EIGHT OR MORE HOURS PER DAY ON IDT ORDERS WITH PAY MAY BE PROVIDED WITH SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK) WITHOUT CHARGE TO THE MEMBER. IDT MEALS ARE CHARGED TO THE RT APPROPRIATION. IF SIK IS NOT AVAILABLE, ENLISTED SELRES MEMBERS MAY BE PAID COMMUTED RATIONS (COMRATS). AUTHORIZATION FOR COMRATS, IF APPLICABLE, ARE CERTIFIED BY COMMANDS WHEN REPORTING DRILLS FOR PAY. NON-PAY ENLISTED RESERVISTS AND RESERVE OFFICERS WHO SERVE FOR EIGHT OR MORE HOURS PER DAY ON IDT MAY BE SUBSISTED IN KIND AS ABOVE, BUT NOT AUTHORIZED COMRATS. 3. POLICY. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. EFFECTIVE 01 OCT 2003, SIK BY APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITIES (COAST GUARD, OTHER UNIFORMED SERVICES), NON-APPROPRIATED FUNDS ACTIVITY (NAFA) OR BY CONTRACTED COMMERCIAL SOURCES IS NO LONGER AUTHORIZED FOR RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY EXCEPT UNDER THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APF DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SIK. (2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS MAY RECEIVE SIK WHENEVER A UNIT HAS AN APPROVED WAIVER TO THIS POLICY. WAIVER AUTHORITY IS DELEGATED TO THE COGNIZANT INTEGRATED SUPPORT COMMAND (ISC). WAIVERS SHALL ONLY BE GRANTED WHEN THERE ARE UNUSUAL AND COMPELLING CIRCUMSTANCES AT UNITS WHERE THERE ARE NO APF DINING FACILITY FOR PAY-AS-YOUGO(PAYGO), NAFA, OR COMMERCIAL FOOD SERVICE ALTERNATIVES REASONABLY AVAILABLE, OR WHERE UNIT TRAINING WILL BE DEGRADED WITHOUT SIK. (3) RESERVE OFFICERS AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL PERFORMING NON-PAY IDT MAY BE PROVIDED SIK IF THE IDT SITE HAS AN APF DINING FACILITY. SIK FOR NON-PAY PERSONNEL FROM CONTRACTED COMMERCIAL SOURCES IS NOT AUTHORIZED UNLESS THE UNIT HAS AN APPROVED WAIVER PER SUBPARAGRAPH 3.A.(2) ABOVE. B. ENLISTED PERSONNEL PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY SHALL NORMALLY BE AUTHORIZED COMRATS PER REFS A AND B EXCEPT WHEN PROVIDED SIK PER SUBPARAGRAPH 3.A. ABOVE. IDT PERSONNEL SHALL NOT CONCURRENTLY RECEIVE COMRATS AND SIK. C. PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED COMRATS MAY PURCHASE THEIR IDT MEALS ON A PAYGO BASIS AT APF DINING FACILITIES, NAFA, OR COMMERCIAL SOURCES. D. RESERVE OFFICERS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ARE NOT AUTHORIZED COMRATS OR SIK. 4. REF A WILL BE AMENDED TO REFLECT THIS POLICY CHANGE. 5. QUESTIONS AND CONCERNS MAY BE SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL TO COMDT (G-WTR-3), DRANSOM(AT)COMDT.USCG.MIL. 6. INTERNET RELEASE AUTHORIZED. 7. RADM R. J. PAPP JR., DIRECTOR OF RESERVE AND TRAINING, SENDS.

Continued on next page

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tr> <td>Department</td> <td>Enter the department ID of the unit where the drill will be performed. IT defaults to the member's currently assigned department. Use the  button to look up other department IDs. Note: Do not choose DeptID = 002037 (Unknown Unit).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Purpose 1</td> <td>Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here to see a list of valid codes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Purpose 2</td> <td>Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserve Special Pay</td> <td>A check mark will appear in this field if the mbr is assigned to a unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SDAP</td> <td>Special Duty Assignment Pay. Effective 1 October 2003 SDAP may be paid to qualified reservists for IDT/RMP drills. Enter the SDAP Earnings Type Code in the SDAP field to authorize payment. Click the  to locate valid codes. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Foreign Language Proficiency Pay</td> <td>Per ALCOAST 585/05, a Reserve component member, drilling at an eligible FLP unit, who meets the FLP criteria and is designated as an interpreter by his or her command, is eligible for an FLP bonus (FLPB). The bonus will be equal to 1/30th of the active component FLPP monthly amount at the proficiency level of the language for which approved, multiplied by the number of regular inactive duty training (IDT) periods with pay for the SELRES member. FLPB will be paid in equal installments for each authorized paid IDT period performed, not to exceed the number of authorized paid periods per fiscal year. Funeral Honors Duty periods are not eligible for FLPB payments. Non-pay duty of any kind is not eligible for FLPB payments. To authorized FLPB: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click the  to locate valid qualifying language codes. If no matching values are found, the member does not have an approved/eligible Language Skill entry. The member must obtain a passing score on a Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) and the unit ESO (with CGFTESO Role) must update the member's Foreign Language Test Results for the member to be eligible for FLPB. Click the drop-down menu next to the Proficiency field and select the proficiency. Select the FLP Proficiency Code that matches the member's Proficiency Level (Except in the case of a member with a Linguist 1 or Linguist 2 proficiency level who filling a unit Interpreter allocation, select "Intrptr4" for these members). Refer to the procedures in Part II, Pay Entitlements, Chapter 11, Special and Incentive Pay, Sec. H, FLPP, for more information. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.</td> </tr> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Department	Enter the department ID of the unit where the drill will be performed. IT defaults to the member's currently assigned department. Use the  button to look up other department IDs. Note: Do not choose DeptID = 002037 (Unknown Unit).	Duty Purpose 1	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here to see a list of valid codes.	Duty Purpose 2	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple.	Reserve Special Pay	A check mark will appear in this field if the mbr is assigned to a unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay.	SDAP	Special Duty Assignment Pay. Effective 1 October 2003 SDAP may be paid to qualified reservists for IDT/RMP drills. Enter the SDAP Earnings Type Code in the SDAP field to authorize payment. Click the  to locate valid codes. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.	Foreign Language Proficiency Pay	Per ALCOAST 585/05 , a Reserve component member, drilling at an eligible FLP unit, who meets the FLP criteria and is designated as an interpreter by his or her command, is eligible for an FLP bonus (FLPB). The bonus will be equal to 1/30th of the active component FLPP monthly amount at the proficiency level of the language for which approved, multiplied by the number of regular inactive duty training (IDT) periods with pay for the SELRES member. FLPB will be paid in equal installments for each authorized paid IDT period performed, not to exceed the number of authorized paid periods per fiscal year. Funeral Honors Duty periods are not eligible for FLPB payments. Non-pay duty of any kind is not eligible for FLPB payments. To authorized FLPB: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click the  to locate valid qualifying language codes. If no matching values are found, the member does not have an approved/eligible Language Skill entry. The member must obtain a passing score on a Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) and the unit ESO (with CGFTESO Role) must update the member's Foreign Language Test Results for the member to be eligible for FLPB. Click the drop-down menu next to the Proficiency field and select the proficiency. Select the FLP Proficiency Code that matches the member's Proficiency Level (Except in the case of a member with a Linguist 1 or Linguist 2 proficiency level who filling a unit Interpreter allocation, select "Intrptr4" for these members). Refer to the procedures in Part II, Pay Entitlements, Chapter 11, Special and Incentive Pay, Sec. H, FLPP, for more information. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.
Field	Description/Entry														
Department	Enter the department ID of the unit where the drill will be performed. IT defaults to the member's currently assigned department. Use the  button to look up other department IDs. Note: Do not choose DeptID = 002037 (Unknown Unit).														
Duty Purpose 1	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here to see a list of valid codes.														
Duty Purpose 2	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple.														
Reserve Special Pay	A check mark will appear in this field if the mbr is assigned to a unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay.														
SDAP	Special Duty Assignment Pay. Effective 1 October 2003 SDAP may be paid to qualified reservists for IDT/RMP drills. Enter the SDAP Earnings Type Code in the SDAP field to authorize payment. Click the  to locate valid codes. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.														
Foreign Language Proficiency Pay	Per ALCOAST 585/05 , a Reserve component member, drilling at an eligible FLP unit, who meets the FLP criteria and is designated as an interpreter by his or her command, is eligible for an FLP bonus (FLPB). The bonus will be equal to 1/30th of the active component FLPP monthly amount at the proficiency level of the language for which approved, multiplied by the number of regular inactive duty training (IDT) periods with pay for the SELRES member. FLPB will be paid in equal installments for each authorized paid IDT period performed, not to exceed the number of authorized paid periods per fiscal year. Funeral Honors Duty periods are not eligible for FLPB payments. Non-pay duty of any kind is not eligible for FLPB payments. To authorized FLPB: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click the  to locate valid qualifying language codes. If no matching values are found, the member does not have an approved/eligible Language Skill entry. The member must obtain a passing score on a Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) and the unit ESO (with CGFTESO Role) must update the member's Foreign Language Test Results for the member to be eligible for FLPB. Click the drop-down menu next to the Proficiency field and select the proficiency. Select the FLP Proficiency Code that matches the member's Proficiency Level (Except in the case of a member with a Linguist 1 or Linguist 2 proficiency level who filling a unit Interpreter allocation, select "Intrptr4" for these members). Refer to the procedures in Part II, Pay Entitlements, Chapter 11, Special and Incentive Pay, Sec. H, FLPP, for more information. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.														

Continued on next page

Schedule Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action	
5	Field	Description/Entry
	Send to Emplid (optional)	The reservist's employee ID is displayed. An email, similar to the following will be sent to notify the supervisor or member (items in bold replaced with the name of the person who entered/approved the drill, the drill date and the member's name and employee ID): " LastName, FirstName, MI . has scheduled/modified an IDT drill that begins on YYYY-MM-DD for LastName, FirstName, MI (emplid XXXXX) . If you need to review or revise this drill, you should do so in Direct Access."
	Email Address (optional)	If the reservist has an email address entered in Direct-Access, the email address should automatically display. If no email address is displayed, enter the member's email address. You can also override the address displayed by typing another one in its place or add an additional address by separating the entries with semicolons. Example: "reservist@cgunit.uscg.mil;supervisor@uscg.mil"  Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV address. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited.
Comments (optional)	You may enter comments in this section if desired.	
6	<p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>Click the  button to save your work. If any error messages display, make the required corrections and click the save button again.</p>	
7	<p>You will receive the following confirmation message if no errors were found.</p> <p><u>Schedule Drills</u> Save Confirmation</p> <p> The Save was successful.</p> <p></p> <p>Click OK to continue.</p>	

Reserve Unique Transactions

Scheduling Multiple Drills (Commands and SPOs)

Introduction The *Schedule Multiple Drills* page provides commands (members with the **Reserve IDT** or *Command User* role) and SPOs with a summary of drill activity for assigned reservists and the ability to schedule drills for multiple members at one time. Unlike the Schedule Individual Drills page, the Multiple Drills page does not send an email to the member when drills are scheduled. Notification must be done separately.

Procedures Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access (note, see the [Signing In topic](#) in the Using Direct Access section if you need help getting started) and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

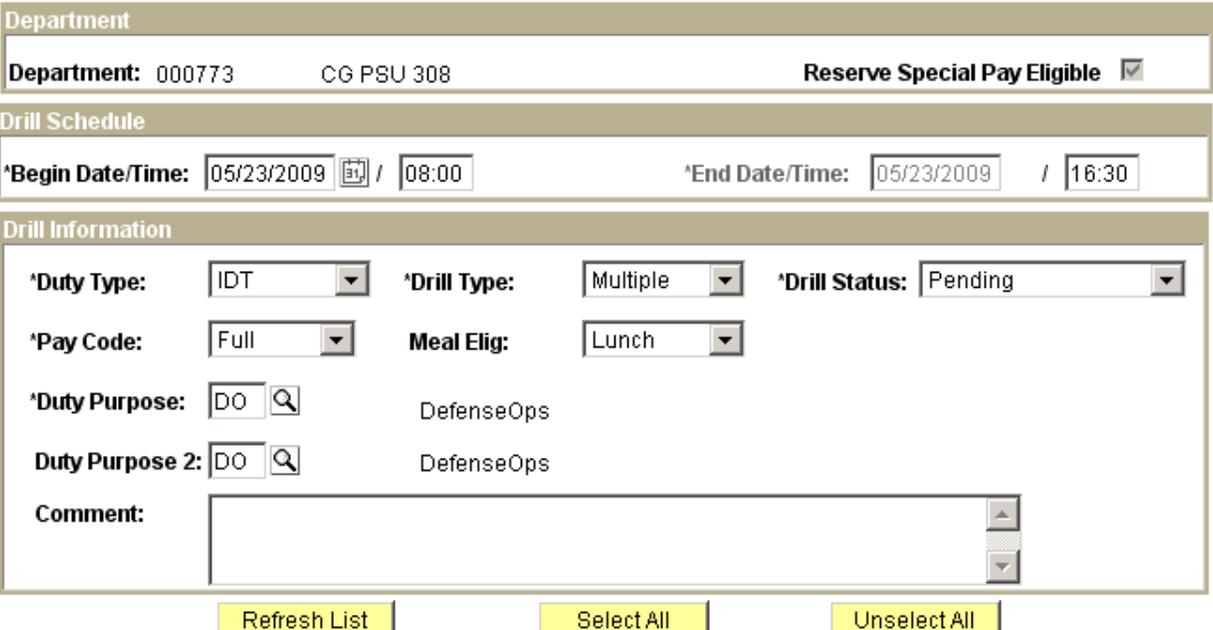
Note: Before scheduling a drill, verify that the drill date(s) do not conflict/overlap with the starting or ending dates of any ADT period (R990) that the member will start/will complete. Jumps will not allow the IDT drill to process if the proposed drills conflict with any other reserve orders.

Step	Action												
1	Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus): Command Users: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home > Self Service > Manager > Tasks > Schedule Multiple Drills HRS/SPO Users: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home > Develop Workforce > Administer Training (GBL) > Use > Schedule Multiple Drills 												
2	Enter the department ID number and click the Search button.												
3	The department's drill summary will display. The summary shows current fiscal year drill activity for all reservists assigned to the department. The summary is sorted by drill date. The twenty most recent drills will be displayed, click the View All link to display additional drills. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drills summary data fields: <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Rank</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Name</td> <td style="width: 25%;">EmplID</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Duty Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Begin Date/Time</td> <td>End Date/Time</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Pay</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Meal Eligibility</td> <td>* Status</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>*<i>Dt Passed</i> in the status field indicates the drill date has passed and no action to approve the drill has been initiated. All drills with this status should be reviewed and updated as soon as possible.</p>	Rank	Name	EmplID	Duty Type	Begin Date/Time	End Date/Time	Type	Pay	Meal Eligibility	* Status		
Rank	Name	EmplID	Duty Type										
Begin Date/Time	End Date/Time	Type	Pay										
Meal Eligibility	* Status												
4	Click the Add/Schedule New Drill button to schedule a drill.												

Continued on next page

Scheduling Multiple Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action																				
5	<p>The Schedule Multiple Drill page will display. Home > Self Service > Manager > Tasks > Schedule Multiple Drills</p>  <p>Complete the data fields as indicated below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Department</td> <td>Shows Department ID Number and unit short title.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserve Special Pay Eligible</td> <td>A check mark will appear in this field if the unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Begin Date/Time</td> <td>Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date/Time</td> <td>The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Type</td> <td>Click the  and select the duty type from the list. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Department	Shows Department ID Number and unit short title.	Reserve Special Pay Eligible	A check mark will appear in this field if the unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay.	Begin Date/Time	Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).	End Date/Time	The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours	Duty Type	Click the  and select the duty type from the list. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.	Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty	IDT	Inactive Duty for Training
Field	Description/Entry																				
Department	Shows Department ID Number and unit short title.																				
Reserve Special Pay Eligible	A check mark will appear in this field if the unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay.																				
Begin Date/Time	Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).																				
End Date/Time	The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours																				
Duty Type	Click the  and select the duty type from the list. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.	Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty	IDT	Inactive Duty for Training												
Code	Purpose																				
RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.																				
Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty																				
IDT	Inactive Duty for Training																				

Continued on next page

Scheduling Multiple Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

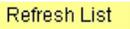
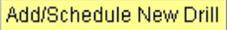
Procedures (continued)

Step	Action																		
5 (Con't)	Field	Description/Entry																	
	Drill Type	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.	Single	A single drill	Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.									
	Code	Purpose																	
	+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.																	
	Single	A single drill																	
Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.																		
Drills Status	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill status from the list.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Use When</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cancelled</td> <td>The scheduled drill is cancelled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Completed</td> <td>The drill has been completed and is approved for payment (if applicable) and points.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mbr Rqst</td> <td>The drill date and time were schedule by the member using self-service.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pending</td> <td>Drill has not been completed yet - indicates a drill has been scheduled & the supervisor has authorized the drill.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unexcused</td> <td>Member does not report for a scheduled drill.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Use When	Cancelled	The scheduled drill is cancelled.	Completed	The drill has been completed and is approved for payment (if applicable) and points.	Mbr Rqst	The drill date and time were schedule by the member using self-service.	Pending	Drill has not been completed yet - indicates a drill has been scheduled & the supervisor has authorized the drill.	Unexcused	Member does not report for a scheduled drill.						
Status	Use When																		
Cancelled	The scheduled drill is cancelled.																		
Completed	The drill has been completed and is approved for payment (if applicable) and points.																		
Mbr Rqst	The drill date and time were schedule by the member using self-service.																		
Pending	Drill has not been completed yet - indicates a drill has been scheduled & the supervisor has authorized the drill.																		
Unexcused	Member does not report for a scheduled drill.																		
Pay Code	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the pay code from the list.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Full</td> <td>Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half</td> <td>Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>A single or multiple drill is performed for points only.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	Full	Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.	Half	Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).	None	A single or multiple drill is performed for points only.										
Code	Purpose																		
Full	Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.																		
Half	Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).																		
None	A single or multiple drill is performed for points only.																		
Meal Elig	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the meal eligibility type from the list (only selectable when the Drill Type is Multiple). Refer to ALCOAST 337/07. (*) Enlisted personnel only.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*All Meals</td> <td>Authorized payment for all three meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Breakfast</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Brk & Lnch</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lnch & Sup</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch and supper only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lunch</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Mess Avail</td> <td>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>Not authorized payment for meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Supper</td> <td>Authorized payment for supper only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	*All Meals	Authorized payment for all three meals	*Breakfast	Authorized payment for breakfast only	*Brk & Lnch	Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only	*Lnch & Sup	Authorized payment for lunch and supper only	*Lunch	Authorized payment for lunch only	*Mess Avail	Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.	None	Not authorized payment for meals	*Supper	Authorized payment for supper only
Code	Purpose																		
*All Meals	Authorized payment for all three meals																		
*Breakfast	Authorized payment for breakfast only																		
*Brk & Lnch	Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only																		
*Lnch & Sup	Authorized payment for lunch and supper only																		
*Lunch	Authorized payment for lunch only																		
*Mess Avail	Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.																		
None	Not authorized payment for meals																		
*Supper	Authorized payment for supper only																		

Continued on next page

Scheduling Multiple Drills (Commands and SPOs), Continued

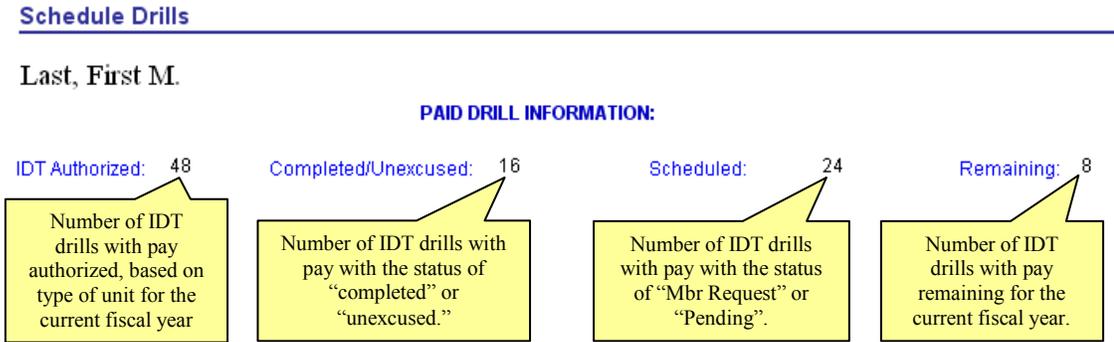
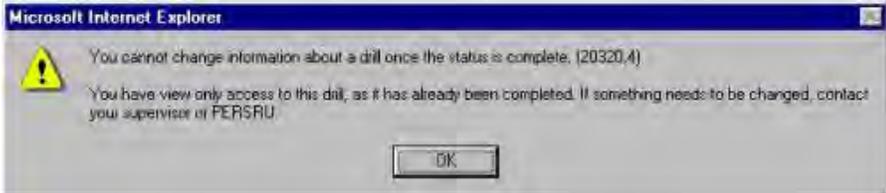
Procedures (continued)

Step	Action								
<p>5 (cont.)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Duty Purpose 1</td> <td>Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here to see a list of valid codes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Purpose 2</td> <td>Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comments (optional)</td> <td>You may enter comments in this section if desired.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Duty Purpose 1	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here to see a list of valid codes.	Duty Purpose 2	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple.	Comments (optional)	You may enter comments in this section if desired.
	Field	Description/Entry							
	Duty Purpose 1	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here to see a list of valid codes.							
	Duty Purpose 2	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple.							
Comments (optional)	You may enter comments in this section if desired.								
<p>6</p>	<p>Click  button to generate a list of currently assigned reservists.</p>								
<p>7</p>	<p>Click the  button to apply the drill to all of the members listed (Click the  link or use the arrow buttons to display additional records). Scroll through the list and remove the check mark (by clicking in the <i>selected</i> column) from next to the names of any members who are not scheduled for or who did not complete this drill. Alternatively, you may click the  button, then scroll through the list and add a check mark next to the names of members.</p> <p>All drill information must be the same for everyone selected, with the following exceptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Officers' meal code will default to NONE regardless of the selection. • You can create the drill here and modify them as needed in the individual "Schedule Drill" function if that is easier. <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct department ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p>								
<p>8</p>	<p>Click the  button. If any error messages display, make the required corrections and click the save button again. Review any warning messages and click the  button to dismiss the message and proceed or  to go back to editing the drill.</p>								
<p>9</p>	<p>You will receive the following confirmation message if no errors were found.</p> <p><u>Schedule Drills</u> Save Confirmation</p> <p> The Save was successful.</p> <p></p> <p>Click OK to continue.</p>								
<p>10</p>	<p>You will be returned to the drill summary page, click the  to schedule additional drills or use the menus to exit the application.</p>								

Viewing IDT Drill Information (Self-Service)

Introduction This section provides the procedure for accessing and viewing IDT drill information using PeopleSoft Self-Service.

Procedures This section provides the procedure for accessing and viewing IDT drill information using PeopleSoft Self-Service.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus): Home > Self Service > Employee > Tasks > Schedule Drills
2	The Schedule Drills page will display. This page shows your drills and their status. Home > Self Service > Employee > Tasks > Schedule Drills New Window  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Schedule Drills' page with a header 'Last, First M.' and a section titled 'PAID DRILL INFORMATION:'. Below this section are four callout boxes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IDT Authorized: 48: Number of IDT drills with pay authorized, based on type of unit for the current fiscal year. Completed/Unexcused: 16: Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "completed" or "unexcused." Scheduled: 24: Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "Mbr Request" or "Pending". Remaining: 8: Number of IDT drills with pay remaining for the current fiscal year.
3	Click the Edit button to view information on a previously scheduled drill. Note: You can view all drill information, but you can only edit drill information if the drill date has not passed and the status is shown as "Mbr Requested". Refer to the Scheduling IDT Drills (self-service) instructions if you need to edit drill information. You can view completed drills after clicking "OK" to dismiss the warning message (shown below), which displays when you access a completed drill. 
4	Click the Return to Drill Summary Page link at the bottom of Schedule Drill Detail page when you are finished viewing a drill.

Reserve Unique Transactions

Scheduling IDT Drills (Self-Service)

Introduction

This section provides the procedure for scheduling and editing IDT drills using Direct Access Self-Service.

- The reservist, supervisor (authorized "Reserve IDT or *Command User*") or PERSRU ("CGHRS" Role) may schedule, or edit a drill up to and including the drill day. After the drill day, only the supervisor or PERSRU may schedule, edit, un-excuse or cancel the drill. Reservists, supervisors and SPOs may also schedule drills for future dates.

Procedures

Start Internet Explorer, sign into PeopleSoft (note, see the [Signing In topic](#) in the Using PeopleSoft section if you need help getting started) and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action				
1	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Self Service > Employee > Tasks > Schedule Drills				
2	The Schedule Drills page will display. This page shows your drills and their status. Home > Self Service > Employee > Tasks > Schedule Drills New Window <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Schedule Drills</p> <hr/> <p>Last, First M.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PAID DRILL INFORMATION:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; width: 25%;"> IDT Authorized: 48 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay authorized, based on type of unit for the current fiscal year </div> </td> <td style="text-align: center; width: 25%;"> Completed/Unexcused: 16 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "completed" or "unexcused." </div> </td> <td style="text-align: center; width: 25%;"> Scheduled: 24 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "Mbr Request" or "Pending". </div> </td> <td style="text-align: center; width: 25%;"> Remaining: 8 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay remaining for the current fiscal year. </div> </td> </tr> </table> </div>	IDT Authorized: 48 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay authorized, based on type of unit for the current fiscal year </div>	Completed/Unexcused: 16 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "completed" or "unexcused." </div>	Scheduled: 24 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "Mbr Request" or "Pending". </div>	Remaining: 8 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay remaining for the current fiscal year. </div>
IDT Authorized: 48 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay authorized, based on type of unit for the current fiscal year </div>	Completed/Unexcused: 16 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "completed" or "unexcused." </div>	Scheduled: 24 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay with the status of "Mbr Request" or "Pending". </div>	Remaining: 8 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin: 5px auto;"> Number of IDT drills with pay remaining for the current fiscal year. </div>		
3	Click the Add/Schedule New Drill button to schedule a drill or click the Edit button to view information on a previously scheduled drill. Note: You can view all drill information, but you can only edit drill information if the drill date has not passed. You can view completed drills after clicking " OK " to dismiss the warning message (shown below) which displays when you access a completed drill. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Microsoft Internet Explorer</p> <p> You cannot change information about a drill once the status is complete. (20320,4)</p> <p>You have view only access to this drill, as it has already been completed. If something needs to be changed, contact your supervisor or PERSRU.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK</p> </div>				

Continued on next page

Scheduling IDT Drills (Self-Service), Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action																
4	<p>Complete or update the Schedule Drills Detail page to schedule a drill.</p> <p>*Begin Date/ Time: <input type="text" value="05/23/2009"/> <input type="button" value="Cal"/> <input type="text" value="08:00"/> *End Date/Time: <input type="text" value="05/23/2009"/> <input type="button" value="Cal"/> <input type="text" value="16:30"/></p> <p>*Duty Type: <input type="text" value="IDT"/> *Drill Type: <input type="text" value="Multiple"/> Drill Status: Mbr Rqst</p> <p>*Pay Code: <input type="text" value="Full"/> Meal Elig: <input type="text" value="Lunch"/> *Department: <input type="text" value="000450"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> CG PSC</p> <p>*Duty Purpose 1: <input type="text" value="AP"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> Personnel Reserve Special Pay <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Duty Purpose 2: <input type="text" value="AP"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> Personnel</p> <p>SDAP: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Supervisor ID: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Email Address: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Comments: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Save"/> Return to Drill Summary Page</p> <p>Note: Only Supervisors who are authorized "Command Users" will appear in the Supervisor ID lookup listing.</p> <p>Complete the fields as described in this table.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Begin Date/Time</td> <td>Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date/Time</td> <td>The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Type</td> <td>Click the <input type="button" value="v"/> and select the duty type from the list.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Code</td> <td>Purpose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RMP</td> <td>Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Funeral Dt.</td> <td>Funeral Honors Duty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IDT</td> <td>Inactive Duty for Training</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Begin Date/Time	Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).	End Date/Time	The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours	Duty Type	Click the <input type="button" value="v"/> and select the duty type from the list.	Code	Purpose	RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.	Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty	IDT	Inactive Duty for Training
Field	Description/Entry																
Begin Date/Time	Enter date. Display a calendar by clicking on the calendar button. Enter the time using military format (ex. 0800). (Note: Time is for display purposes only).																
End Date/Time	The end date will default to the same date as the begin date. Enter the time using military format (ex. 1600). Single IDT -- 4 or more hours Multiple IDT -- 8 or more hours Readiness Management Period -- 3 -- 24 hours Funeral Honor Guard Duty -- 2 or more hours																
Duty Type	Click the <input type="button" value="v"/> and select the duty type from the list.																
Code	Purpose																
RMP	Readiness Management Period (formerly Appropriate Duty) Note: When selecting this duty type you will receive a warning message, informing you of the requirements and limitations for appropriate duty/RMP drills. Click "OK" to dismiss the message after you have read it.																
Funeral Dt.	Funeral Honors Duty																
IDT	Inactive Duty for Training																

Continued on next page

Scheduling IDT Drills (Self-Service), Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action																																												
4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Drill Type</td> <td> <p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drills Status</td> <td>Displays the current status</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Pay Code</td> <td> <p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the pay code from the list.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Full</td> <td>Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half</td> <td>Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>A single or multiple drill is performed for points only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Meal Elig</td> <td> <p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the meal eligibility type from the list (only selectable when the Drill Type is Multiple).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commuters arriving night before drill. (1st Day All meals with 2nd Day Breakfast and Lunch) Stay overnight between drills. (1st Day Lunch and Supper with 2nd Day Breakfast and Lunch) Worked past 1800 (Supper) Local reservists and commuters not staying overnight (Lunch) <p>Note: ALCOAST 337/03 provides the subsistence policy for IDT drills.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*All Meals</td> <td>Authorized payment for all three meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Breakfast</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Brk & Lnch</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lnch & Sup</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch and supper only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lunch</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Mess Avail</td> <td> <p>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</p> <p>Note: (1) Do not use if members are required to pay for their meals at the dining facility. This code is only used when the meals are provided at no charge (e. g. On a vessel or other essential messing unit.).</p> <p>(2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK).</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>Not authorized payment for meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Supper</td> <td>Authorized payment for supper only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(*) Enlisted personnel only</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Drill Type	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.	Single	A single drill	Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.	Drills Status	Displays the current status	Pay Code	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the pay code from the list.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Full</td> <td>Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half</td> <td>Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>A single or multiple drill is performed for points only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	Full	Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.	Half	Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).	None	A single or multiple drill is performed for points only	Meal Elig	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the meal eligibility type from the list (only selectable when the Drill Type is Multiple).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commuters arriving night before drill. (1st Day All meals with 2nd Day Breakfast and Lunch) Stay overnight between drills. (1st Day Lunch and Supper with 2nd Day Breakfast and Lunch) Worked past 1800 (Supper) Local reservists and commuters not staying overnight (Lunch) <p>Note: ALCOAST 337/03 provides the subsistence policy for IDT drills.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*All Meals</td> <td>Authorized payment for all three meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Breakfast</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Brk & Lnch</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lnch & Sup</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch and supper only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lunch</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Mess Avail</td> <td> <p>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</p> <p>Note: (1) Do not use if members are required to pay for their meals at the dining facility. This code is only used when the meals are provided at no charge (e. g. On a vessel or other essential messing unit.).</p> <p>(2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK).</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>Not authorized payment for meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Supper</td> <td>Authorized payment for supper only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(*) Enlisted personnel only</p>	Code	Purpose	*All Meals	Authorized payment for all three meals	*Breakfast	Authorized payment for breakfast only	*Brk & Lnch	Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only	*Lnch & Sup	Authorized payment for lunch and supper only	*Lunch	Authorized payment for lunch only	*Mess Avail	<p>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</p> <p>Note: (1) Do not use if members are required to pay for their meals at the dining facility. This code is only used when the meals are provided at no charge (e. g. On a vessel or other essential messing unit.).</p> <p>(2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK).</p>	None	Not authorized payment for meals	*Supper	Authorized payment for supper only
Field	Description/Entry																																												
Drill Type	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the drill type from the list. Note: Only selectable when the Duty Type (above) is set to IDT all other types are set to Single Drill type.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>+Funeral</td> <td>Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single</td> <td>A single drill</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple</td> <td>Two single drills performed on the same day.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.	Single	A single drill	Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.																																				
Code	Purpose																																												
+Funeral	Represents the combination of an IDT Single Drill and a Funeral Honors Duty Drill performed on the same day.																																												
Single	A single drill																																												
Multiple	Two single drills performed on the same day.																																												
Drills Status	Displays the current status																																												
Pay Code	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the pay code from the list.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Full</td> <td>Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Half</td> <td>Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>A single or multiple drill is performed for points only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Purpose	Full	Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.	Half	Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).	None	A single or multiple drill is performed for points only																																				
Code	Purpose																																												
Full	Pay is authorized for both periods of a multiple drill.																																												
Half	Pay is authorized for a single drill or, when the Drill Type is Multiple, pay is authorized for only one period (e.g. A non-pay and paid drill performed on the same day).																																												
None	A single or multiple drill is performed for points only																																												
Meal Elig	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="▼"/> and select the meal eligibility type from the list (only selectable when the Drill Type is Multiple).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commuters arriving night before drill. (1st Day All meals with 2nd Day Breakfast and Lunch) Stay overnight between drills. (1st Day Lunch and Supper with 2nd Day Breakfast and Lunch) Worked past 1800 (Supper) Local reservists and commuters not staying overnight (Lunch) <p>Note: ALCOAST 337/03 provides the subsistence policy for IDT drills.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #ADD8E6;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*All Meals</td> <td>Authorized payment for all three meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Breakfast</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Brk & Lnch</td> <td>Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lnch & Sup</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch and supper only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Lunch</td> <td>Authorized payment for lunch only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Mess Avail</td> <td> <p>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</p> <p>Note: (1) Do not use if members are required to pay for their meals at the dining facility. This code is only used when the meals are provided at no charge (e. g. On a vessel or other essential messing unit.).</p> <p>(2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK).</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>Not authorized payment for meals</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Supper</td> <td>Authorized payment for supper only</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(*) Enlisted personnel only</p>	Code	Purpose	*All Meals	Authorized payment for all three meals	*Breakfast	Authorized payment for breakfast only	*Brk & Lnch	Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only	*Lnch & Sup	Authorized payment for lunch and supper only	*Lunch	Authorized payment for lunch only	*Mess Avail	<p>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</p> <p>Note: (1) Do not use if members are required to pay for their meals at the dining facility. This code is only used when the meals are provided at no charge (e. g. On a vessel or other essential messing unit.).</p> <p>(2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK).</p>	None	Not authorized payment for meals	*Supper	Authorized payment for supper only																										
Code	Purpose																																												
*All Meals	Authorized payment for all three meals																																												
*Breakfast	Authorized payment for breakfast only																																												
*Brk & Lnch	Authorized payment for breakfast and lunch only																																												
*Lnch & Sup	Authorized payment for lunch and supper only																																												
*Lunch	Authorized payment for lunch only																																												
*Mess Avail	<p>Government messing is available for authorized meals during this drill period.</p> <p>Note: (1) Do not use if members are required to pay for their meals at the dining facility. This code is only used when the meals are provided at no charge (e. g. On a vessel or other essential messing unit.).</p> <p>(2) ENLISTED RESERVISTS PERFORMING IDT WITH PAY ON A CAREER SEA PAY-ELIGIBLE VESSEL WITH AN APPROPRIATED FUND (APF) DINING FACILITY ABOARD SHALL RECEIVE SUBSISTENCE-IN-KIND (SIK).</p>																																												
None	Not authorized payment for meals																																												
*Supper	Authorized payment for supper only																																												

Continued on next page

Scheduling IDT Drills (Self-Service), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																		
4	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Department</td> <td> Enter the department ID of the unit where the drill will be performed. Defaults to the member's currently assigned department. Use the  button to look up other dept IDs. Note: Do not choose DeptID = 002037 (Unknown Unit). </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Purpose 1</td> <td> Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here for a listing of valid codes. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty Purpose 2</td> <td> Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple. Click here for a listing of valid codes. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserve Special Pay</td> <td> A check mark will appear in this field if the member is assigned to a unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay. This field is read only and cannot be modified by the member. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SDAP</td> <td> Special Duty Assignment Pay. Effective 1 October 2003 SDAP may be paid to qualified reservists for IDT/RMP drills. Enter the SDAP Earnings Type Code in the SDAP field to request payment. Click the  to locate valid codes. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supervisor ID</td> <td> Enter the employee ID number of the person (must be and authorized "Reserve IDT or <i>Command User</i>") who will be approving the drill or click on the magnifying glass () to invoke the ID lookup page. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Email Address</td> <td> If your Supervisor has an email address entered in Direct-Access, the email address should automatically display after you enter the ID in the Supervisor ID field and move to this field. If no email address is displayed, enter your Supervisor's email address. Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV address. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td> <td> You may enter comments in this section if desired. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Entry	Department	Enter the department ID of the unit where the drill will be performed. Defaults to the member's currently assigned department. Use the  button to look up other dept IDs. Note: Do not choose DeptID = 002037 (Unknown Unit).	Duty Purpose 1	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here for a listing of valid codes.	Duty Purpose 2	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple. Click here for a listing of valid codes.	Reserve Special Pay	A check mark will appear in this field if the member is assigned to a unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay. This field is read only and cannot be modified by the member.	SDAP	Special Duty Assignment Pay. Effective 1 October 2003 SDAP may be paid to qualified reservists for IDT/RMP drills. Enter the SDAP Earnings Type Code in the SDAP field to request payment. Click the  to locate valid codes. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.	Supervisor ID	Enter the employee ID number of the person (must be and authorized "Reserve IDT or <i>Command User</i> ") who will be approving the drill or click on the magnifying glass () to invoke the ID lookup page.	Email Address	If your Supervisor has an email address entered in Direct-Access, the email address should automatically display after you enter the ID in the Supervisor ID field and move to this field. If no email address is displayed, enter your Supervisor's email address. Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV address. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited.	Comments	You may enter comments in this section if desired.
Field	Description/Entry																		
Department	Enter the department ID of the unit where the drill will be performed. Defaults to the member's currently assigned department. Use the  button to look up other dept IDs. Note: Do not choose DeptID = 002037 (Unknown Unit).																		
Duty Purpose 1	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list. Click here for a listing of valid codes.																		
Duty Purpose 2	Click the  and select the duty purpose code from the list Note: This field only needs to be completed if the drill type is Multiple. Click here for a listing of valid codes.																		
Reserve Special Pay	A check mark will appear in this field if the member is assigned to a unit that has been designated by COMDT (CG-131) as eligible for Reserve Special Pay. This field is read only and cannot be modified by the member.																		
SDAP	Special Duty Assignment Pay. Effective 1 October 2003 SDAP may be paid to qualified reservists for IDT/RMP drills. Enter the SDAP Earnings Type Code in the SDAP field to request payment. Click the  to locate valid codes. Note: A member cannot be entitled to both SDAP and Foreign Language Proficiency Pay for the same drill.																		
Supervisor ID	Enter the employee ID number of the person (must be and authorized "Reserve IDT or <i>Command User</i> ") who will be approving the drill or click on the magnifying glass () to invoke the ID lookup page.																		
Email Address	If your Supervisor has an email address entered in Direct-Access, the email address should automatically display after you enter the ID in the Supervisor ID field and move to this field. If no email address is displayed, enter your Supervisor's email address. Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV address. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited.																		
Comments	You may enter comments in this section if desired.																		
5	Click the  button to save your work. If any error messages display, make the required corrections and click the save button again.																		
6	You will receive the following confirmation message if no errors were found. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Schedule Drills</p> <p>Save Confirmation</p> <p> The Save was successful.</p> <p></p> </div> Click OK to continue. An email will be sent to the supervisor for drill authorization																		

IDT Drill Purpose Codes

IDT Drill Purpose Codes		
Contingency = Planning/Preparedness		
CODE	LONGNAME	SHORTNAME
BA	Boating Safety Activity	BoatSafety
BC	Boating Safety Contingency	BoatContin
DC	Defense Contingency	Def Contin
DO	Defense Operation	DefenseOps
GL	Great Lakes - Summer Stock	SummerStoc
IO	Ice Operation	Ice Ops
LC	Law Enforcement Contingency	LE Conting
LE	Law Enforcement	LE Ops
MC	Environmental Contingency	MEP Contin
ME	Environmental Protection	MEP Ops
AB	Public & International Affairs	Pub Affair
AC	Contingency Preparedness	ContinPrep
AD	Research & Development	R & D
AE	Engineering & Logistics	Eng & Log
AF	Financial Mgmt Supply & Inv	F&S, Inven
AG	Operational Intelligence	Op Intel
AH	Civil Rights - General	Civ Rights
AI	Security, CMC, Publications	Security
AK	Health Services	Health Svc
AL	Legal - General	Legal Gen
AN	Short Rnge Aids to Navigation	ATON Ops
AP	Personnel Support	Personnel
AQ	Acquisition - General	Acquisitio
AS	Safety & Occupational Health	SafOccHlth
AT	Structured Training - General	Trng Gen
AW	Command, Control & Comms	C3
MI	Merchant Vessel Inspn & Doc	VsllInspDoc
NC	Aids to Nav Contingency	ATONContin
NR	Radio Navigation	Radio Nav
OC	Olympic Games Support	Olympics
PC	Port Safety & Sec Contingency	PS Conting
PS	Port Safety & Security	PS Ops
SC	Search & Rescue Contingency	SAR Contig
SP	Space Program Support	Space Pgm
SR	Search & Rescue	SAR Ops
VT	Vessel Traffic Services	VTS

This page left blank intentionally

Coast Guard Servicing Personnel Office Manual

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 4, Reserve Active Duty Orders

Overview

Purpose This chapter provides the procedures to issue, approve and endorse Reserve Active Duty Orders. Terms used throughout this chapter will include Active Duty for Training (**ADT**), which includes IADT, ADT-AT and ADT-OTD orders, and Active Duty for Other Than Training (**ADOT**), which includes ADOS-AC, ADOS-RC and involuntary recall orders in Direct-Access.

References

- (a) [Reserve Policy Manual, COMDTINST M1001.28 \(series\)](#)
- (b) [Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 \(series\)](#)
- (c) [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PPCINST M1000.2 \(series\)](#)
- (d) [Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1 \(JFTR\), Uniformed Service Members](#)
- (e) [Recall of Enlisted Reservists to Extended Active Duty, COMDTINST 1141.3 \(series\)](#)
- (f) [Officer Accessions, Evaluations, and Promotions, COMDTINST M1000.3 \(series\), Sect. 1.B](#)
- (g) [Military Assignments and Authorized Absences, COMDTINST M1000.8 \(series\) \(as modified by ALCOAST 519/11; SPECIAL LEAVE ACCRUAL PROGRAM UPDATE, R 081406Z NOV 11 \)](#)

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

In this chapter The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Topic	See Page
Key Points	VII-4-3
Verifying a Reservist's Prior Active Duty	VII-4-7
Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD)	VII-4-9
Creating IADT Orders	VII-4-19
Creating EAD Orders – Assignment Officer Procedure	VII-4-23
Contingency/Disaster Data	VII-4-27
Accounting Data	VII-4-31
Reimbursable Agreement TONOs	VII-4-39
District Approval and Routing	VII-4-47
Endorsing Orders (Except EAD)	VII-4-49
EAD Orders – SPO Procedures	VII-4-53
Starting BAH or Other Housing/Location Entitlements	VII-4-61
Disposal of Leave (All Orders of 30 or more days)	VII-4-67
Amend Duty Dates	VII-4-69
Back-to-Back AD Orders	VII-4-75
Cancelling Orders (SPO or District)	VII-4-83
DA BAH Earnings Codes and Earnings Type Codes	VII-4-85
Example Entitlements Entries	VII-4-87
Summary of Orders Types	VII-4-89

Continued on next page

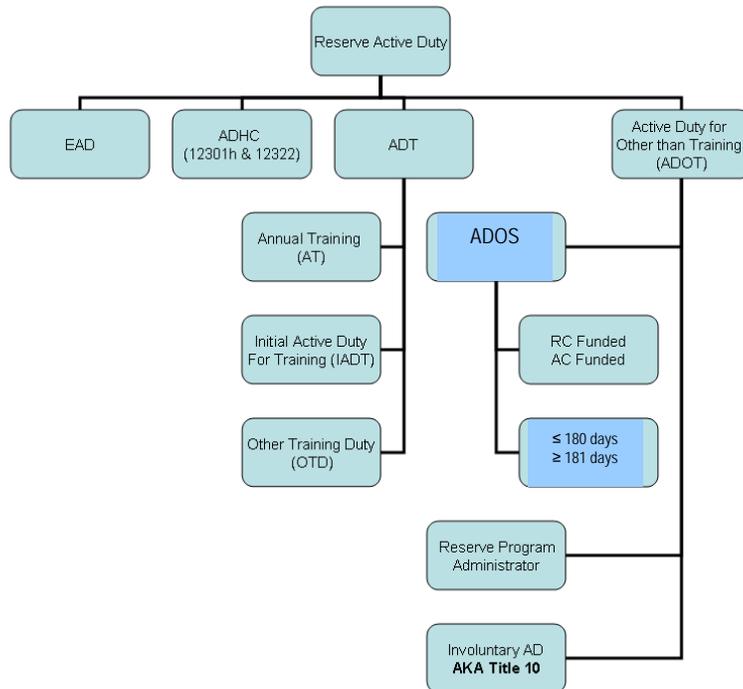
Key Points

Introduction

Keep the following key points in mind when issuing, approving or endorsing Reserve Orders:

Reserve Active Duty Orders Definitions and Type

This diagram shows the different categories of reserve active duty. Please see reference (a), Reserve Policy manual, COMDTINST M1001.28 (series), Chapter 3-A, for a complete explanation of each duty type.



Obligated Service

This transaction authorizes a new active duty period. In cases where a reserve enlisted member does not have sufficient reserve obligated service to cover the new period of active duty authorized, the member must either voluntarily extend, reenlist, or be involuntarily retained as appropriate, to ensure sufficient obligated service. In cases where a reserve officer does not have sufficient reserve obligated service to cover the new period of active duty authorized, contact CGPSC (rpm). It will be necessary for CGPSC (rpm) to submit an Officer Personnel Change Form in DA (Home > Develop Workforce > Career Management > Process > Change Exp Loss/AD Term Dt) to update the officer's reserve obligation.

Continued on next page

Key Points, Continued

Lump-Sum Leave Entitlement

When a reserve member's period of active duty of 30 or more consecutive days ends, they may sell leave earned while on active duty.

Leave earned on active duty served in support of a national defense contingency operation is not subject to the 60-day career limitation for selling accrued leave.

Leave earned on consecutive active duty periods (other than in support of a national defense contingency operation), the total of which is not in excess of 365 days combined, is not subject to the 60-day career limitation for selling accrued leave.

Reservists being released from active duty, without immediate reentry onto active duty within 24-hours, are allowed to carry a leave balance forward for payment at a later time (See [Military Assignments and Authorized Absences, COMDTINST M1000.8](#) (series) (as modified by [ALCOAST 519/11](#); SPECIAL LEAVE ACCRUAL PROGRAM UPDATE, R 081406Z NOV 11))

Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) Policy

Please refer to reference (b), CG Pay Manual, Section 3.G.11 for policy on BAH entitlements for Reserve Component Members on Active Duty Orders.

BAH and Extensions to Orders

Reserve Component members called or ordered to active duty for 30 days or less are entitled to Basic Allowance for Housing – Reserve Component (**BAH-RC**), except as provided in section 3.G.11.a, b, or c, of reference (b), CG Pay Manual.

If the member receives an order modification or extension of assignment (amendment), and the amount of AD **remaining** to be served as of the date of the notification of the modification to the order (the prospective remaining duty period) is 31 days or more, the member becomes entitled to BAH. BAH would start on the date of the notification of the modification using the Place Entered Active Duty (PLEAD) as the locality for the amount.

Continued on next page

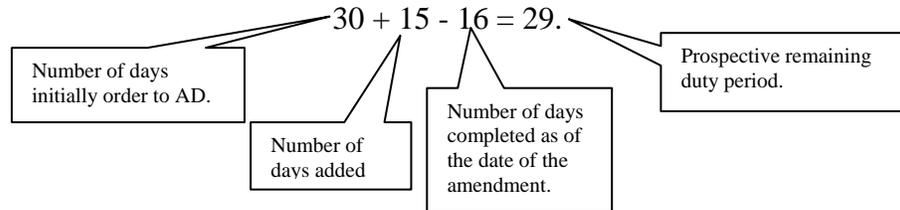
Key Points, Continued

BAH and Extensions to Orders (cont'd)

Do not add periods of active duty previously served to obtain the 31 day requirement. Only the number of days active duty remaining on the date of the amendment can be counted.

BAH and Extensions -- Example 1:

A Reserve Component member is ordered to 30 days ADOS, and on day 16 has duty period increased by 15 days in addition to the initial 30 days for a total period of 45 days, member would remain entitled to BAH-RC since, as of the date of the amendment (day 16 of the initial period of duty), the prospective duration of the amended tour of duty is 29 days.



This member would not qualify for BAH and would continue to receive BAH-RC because the prospective remaining duty period is not 31 or more days.

To process this amendment, in Direct-Access, the user would enter the new end date in the *Actual Duty End Date* field on the *Record Arrive/Depart Info* tab of the Reserve Orders.

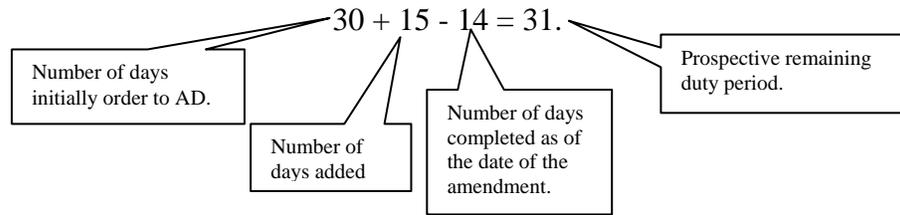
BAH and Extensions -- Example 2:

A Reserve Component member is ordered to 30 days ADOS, and on day 14 has duty period increased by 15 days in addition to the initial 30 days for a total period of 45 days. The prospective remaining duty period would be 31 days and effective the date of the amendment, the member's BAH entitlement would be locality-based (vice BAH-RC) using the Place Entered Active Duty (PLEAD) as the locality for the amount.

Continued on next page

Key Points, Continued

BAH and Extensions -- Example 2 (cont'd)



To process this amendment in Direct-Access, the user must end the current orders on 13th day (the day prior to the day the amendment was authorized) and issue a new order, for the remaining 31 days.

Warning! Do Not Execute any PCS Transfer Action While a Member is on Reserve Active Duty Orders

Do not process a Reserve Permanent Change of Station (PCS) (as described in Chapter 5 of this Part) when a Reservist is serving on any type of reserve active duty orders other than EAD. The PCS process will automatically shut down some of the member's pay entitlements (See Part IV, PCS Transfer, Chapter 4, PCS Pay entitlements Auto Stops and Starts). Wait until the member has completed the active duty order to complete the PCS endorsements.

Verifying a Reservist's Prior Active Duty

Introduction This section provides the procedure for estimating the number of years of total combined active duty a reserve member has completed.

Discussion Per reference (a), [Coast Guard Reserve Policy Manual, COMDTINST M1001.28\(series\), 3-B-6b](#), Reservists shall not perform any type of active duty (except ADT-AT) if it will result in the member accumulating 16 years or more of combined active service, unless authorized. Reservists shall not perform any type of active duty (except ADT-AT) if it will result in the member accumulating 18 years or more but less than 20 years of combined active service, unless authorized.

Personnel Service Center (PSC) is the approving authority for the waiver requests. Procedures for submitting waiver requests are available online at <http://www.uscg.mil/RPM/RPM1/1618REQUEST.ASP>.

Procedure Years of combined active service are calculated in accordance with Appendix (c) of reference (c), Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PPCINST M1000.2 (series), by combining all prior active duty days, including prior service in an Active component, ADT and ADOT. Affiliation Points and points earned by performing inactive duty or by completion of correspondence courses are not used when calculating combined active service.

See Chapter 9, View Reserve Points, to access the member's points statement. Add up all previous active duty points (as described above), include any recent active duty if it is not yet reflected on the points page and the points for the number of days (1 point per day) of the proposed new active duty period.

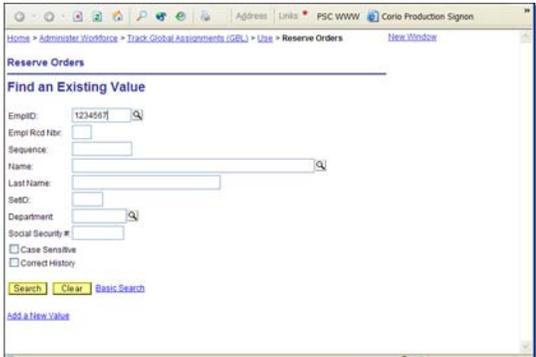
If the total is equal to or more than 5840 (16 years) -- The member shall not perform any type of active duty except ADT-AT unless Commandant (CG-13) authorizes orders. If the total is equal to or more than 6570 (18 years) -- The member shall not perform any type of active duty except ADT-AT unless PSC (RPM) authorizes orders.

This page left blank intentionally.

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD)

Procedure Follow these steps to create a new reserve order.

Note: See [page 19](#) for creating IADT orders and [page 23](#) for creating EAD orders.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>Log into the system and select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Note: Reserve Orders can also be accessed using the Manage Reserve Member activity guide: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Manage Reserve Member</p> <p>Click the “<i>View/Complete Order Info</i>” link at the bottom of the activity guide page to go to the Reserve Orders Search record.</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>The Reserve Orders Search record will be displayed.</p>  <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number in the EmplID field and click the Search button.</p>

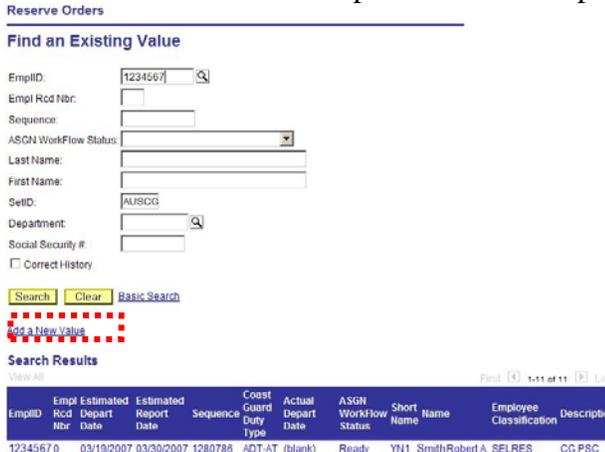
Continued on next page

Warning!

Do not process a Reserve Permanent Change of Station (PCS) (as described in Chapter 5 of this Part) when a Reservist is serving on any type of reserve active duty orders other than EAD. The PCS process will automatically shut down some of the member’s pay entitlements (See Part IV, PCS Transfer, Chapter 4, PCS Pay entitlements Auto Stops and Starts). Wait until the member has completed the active duty order to complete the PCS endorsements.

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

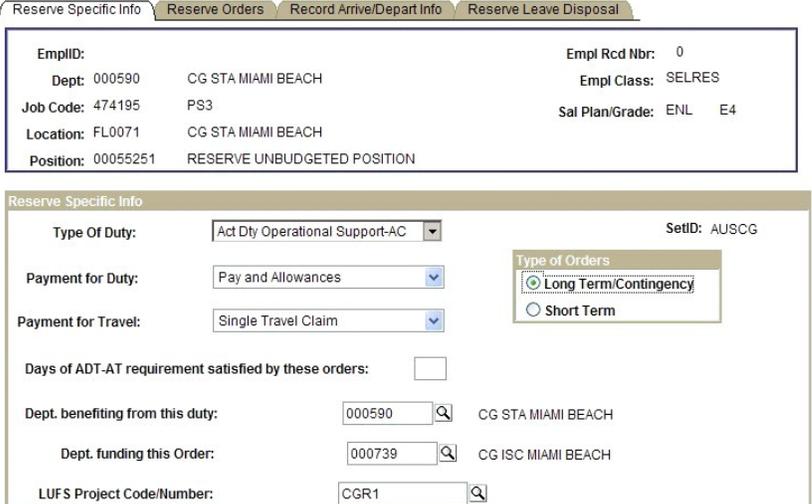
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																								
<p>3</p>	<p>Review the search results to ensure a new order has not already been started (if one exists, select it from the search results and skip the next two steps).</p>  <p>Reserve Orders Find an Existing Value</p> <p>EmplID: <input type="text" value="1234567"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Empl Rcd Nbr: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Sequence: <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASGN WorkFlow Status: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>SetID: <input type="text" value="AUSDCG"/></p> <p>Department: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Social Security #: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Correct History</p> <p><input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> Basic Search</p> <p>Add a New Value</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All Find 4 1-11 of 11 [X] [L]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EmplID</th> <th>Empl Rcd Nbr</th> <th>Empl Estimated Report Date</th> <th>Estimated Report Date</th> <th>Sequence</th> <th>Coast Guard Duty Type</th> <th>Actual Depart Date</th> <th>ASGN WorkFlow Status</th> <th>Short Name</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Employee Classification</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1234567</td> <td>0</td> <td>03/19/2007</td> <td>03/20/2007</td> <td>1280788</td> <td>ADT-AT (blank)</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>YN1</td> <td>Smith,Robert A</td> <td>SELRES</td> <td>CG PSC</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Search Results Fields: EmplID Employee ID Number Empl Rcd Nbr..... Record Number Estimated Depart Date..... Order start date Estimated Report Date..... Order end date Sequence System Identifier Coast Guard Duty Type Type of duty (ADT-AT, ADOS-AC, etc.) Actual Depart Date..... Order start date (as endorsed by SPO) ASGN WorkFlow Status:..... See <i>About Orders' Status</i> below Short Name Rate/Rank Name Member's name (Last,First MI) Employee Classification Member's status Description Department the Orders are designated to be performed at</p> <p>About Orders' Status: As Reserve Orders are created and processed the status will change from <u>Proposed</u> to <u>Ready</u> to <u>Enroute</u> and finally <u>Finished</u>.</p> <p>Proposed – Orders are in a request status. Ready – Orders have been District/COMDT approved and assigned a TONO. Enroute – The Actual Reporting and Departing Dates have been completed. Finished – Long-Term: Orders are complete. A RELAD document will trigger a Finish for orders ADT over 139 days or ADOT over 180 days. Short-Term: Order Status on Short-term orders to will always be 'Finished' when Approved and Actual dates entered. Cancelled – Orders were cancelled, no further action is possible.</p>	EmplID	Empl Rcd Nbr	Empl Estimated Report Date	Estimated Report Date	Sequence	Coast Guard Duty Type	Actual Depart Date	ASGN WorkFlow Status	Short Name	Name	Employee Classification	Description	1234567	0	03/19/2007	03/20/2007	1280788	ADT-AT (blank)	Ready	YN1	Smith,Robert A	SELRES	CG PSC	
EmplID	Empl Rcd Nbr	Empl Estimated Report Date	Estimated Report Date	Sequence	Coast Guard Duty Type	Actual Depart Date	ASGN WorkFlow Status	Short Name	Name	Employee Classification	Description														
1234567	0	03/19/2007	03/20/2007	1280788	ADT-AT (blank)	Ready	YN1	Smith,Robert A	SELRES	CG PSC															
<p>4</p>	<p>Click the “Add a New Value” link to continue.</p>																								

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

Procedure (Continued)

Step	Action
<p>5</p>	<p>The ‘Add a New Value’ page will display.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignme</p> <p>Reserve Orders</p> <p>Add a New Value</p> <p>EmplID: <input type="text" value="1234567"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Empl Rcd Nbr: <input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>Sequence: <input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Add"/></p> <p>Find an Existing Value</p> <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number in the EmplID field and click the Add button.</p>
<p>6</p>	<p>Complete the Reserve Specific Info tab by selecting the appropriate entries for the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Type of Duty (Note: Not all of the options on the drop-down menu are valid for Reserve Orders.), 2. Payment for Duty, 3. Payment for Travel (None, Single Travel Claim (30 days or less), or Multiple Travel Claims (31 days or more)) 4. and the Long Term/Contingency or Short Term option. If the duty is long-term (more than 139 days ADT or more than 180 days ADOT or ADOS-AC for a defense contingency operation) select “Long Term/Contingency”. If the duty is short-term (less than 140 days ADT or less than 181) days ADOT, select “Short Term”. Title 10 Recall orders will default to “Long/Term Contingency”, Title 14 Recall, ADT-AT and ADT-OTD orders will default to “Short Term”. The defaults cannot be changed. 5. See reference (a), Reserve Policy Manual, Section 4.A.3, for determining the number of Days of ADT-AT requirement satisfied by these orders box.  <p>Reserve Specific Info Reserve Orders Record Arrive/Depart Info Reserve Leave Disposal</p> <p>EmplID: 000590 Dept: 000590 CG STA MIAMI BEACH Empl Rcd Nbr: 0</p> <p>Job Code: 474195 PS3 Empl Class: SELRES</p> <p>Location: FL0071 CG STA MIAMI BEACH Sal Plan/Grade: ENL E4</p> <p>Position: 00055251 RESERVE UNBUDGETED POSITION</p> <p>Reserve Specific Info</p> <p>Type Of Duty: Act Dty Operational Support-AC SetID: AUSCG</p> <p>Payment for Duty: Pay and Allowances</p> <p>Payment for Travel: Single Travel Claim</p> <p>Days of ADT-AT requirement satisfied by these orders: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Dept. benefiting from this duty: 000590 CG STA MIAMI BEACH</p> <p>Dept. funding this Order: 000739 CG ISC MIAMI BEACH</p> <p>LUFs Project Code/Number: CGR1</p> <p>Type of Orders</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Long Term/Contingency</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Short Term</p>

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

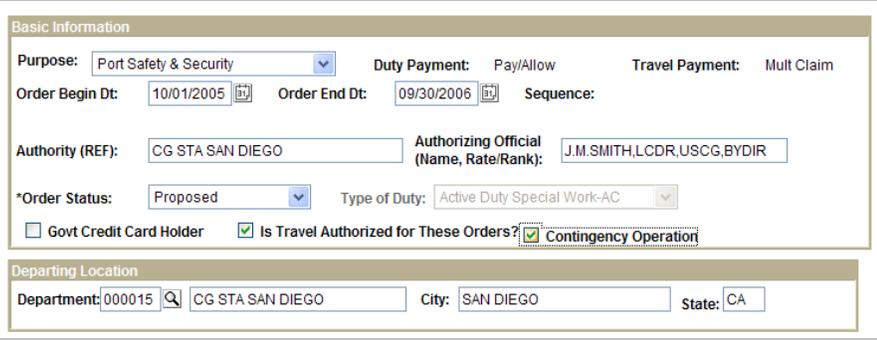
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																														
<p>6 Con't</p>	<p>Dept. benefiting from this duty: This field defaults to the member's current reserve duty site. If the member is performing duty at other than the normal drilling unit, and the orders are not Involuntary/Voluntary Mobilization, Title-10, you must enter the Duty Department ID. To look up the Dept ID click the  button.</p> <p>Note: For Involuntary Mobilization, Title-10 orders and voluntary mobilization, ADOS-AC orders (issued for members who have completed 24 months of involuntary Title 10 duty and volunteer to remain or return to active duty for the same national defense contingency operation), the reporting site ("Dept. benefiting from this duty" field) will be the member's Inactive Duty for Training (IDT) site. Depending on the situation, reporting personnel may be reassigned to a different duty station <u>after going on Active Duty at their IDT site</u>. Separate TDY orders can be used for this purpose. Add an "Order Note" (remark) with the name and location of the unit the member will be performing TDY at. Travel and Per Diem computations should be based on the TDY local, not the IDT drill site.</p> <p>Dept. funding this order: This field defaults to the member's current District. For ADOS orders, enter the Department ID of the unit funding the order. For contingency orders, enter the appropriate Department ID if directed by the mobilization message. If none is specified, leave this field at its default value.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Reserve Specific Info</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Type Of Duty:</td> <td>Invol Active Duty, Title 10</td> <td>SetID: AUSCG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment for Duty:</td> <td>Pay and Allowances</td> <td rowspan="2"> Type of Orders <input checked="" type="radio"/> Long Term/Contingency <input type="radio"/> Short Term </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment for Travel:</td> <td>Multiple Travel Claims</td> </tr> </table> <p>Days of ADT-AT requirement satisfied by these orders:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Dept. benefiting from this duty:</td> <td>000450</td> <td>CG PPC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dept. funding this Order:</td> <td>008176</td> <td>D8 PLNG & FORCE READINESS (DX)</td> </tr> </table> </div>	Type Of Duty:	Invol Active Duty, Title 10	SetID: AUSCG	Payment for Duty:	Pay and Allowances	Type of Orders <input checked="" type="radio"/> Long Term/Contingency <input type="radio"/> Short Term	Payment for Travel:	Multiple Travel Claims	Dept. benefiting from this duty:	000450	CG PPC	Dept. funding this Order:	008176	D8 PLNG & FORCE READINESS (DX)																
Type Of Duty:	Invol Active Duty, Title 10	SetID: AUSCG																													
Payment for Duty:	Pay and Allowances	Type of Orders <input checked="" type="radio"/> Long Term/Contingency <input type="radio"/> Short Term																													
Payment for Travel:	Multiple Travel Claims																														
Dept. benefiting from this duty:	000450	CG PPC																													
Dept. funding this Order:	008176	D8 PLNG & FORCE READINESS (DX)																													
<p>7</p>	<p>Access the Reserve Orders tab (by clicking the tab title or the link at the bottom of the page). Complete the following items in the Basic Information section:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Purpose field (<i>Click the lookup button  to search for valid codes</i>) 2. Order Begin Dt field (If any travel time of more than 24 hours is authorized, this is the date member departs home enroute to duty site. Otherwise, it is the date (NLT 2400 Hrs.) the member is scheduled to report for duty). 3. Order End Dt field (Last day of Active Duty under this order, include any authorized travel time of more than 24 hours.). 4. Authority (REF) field (e.g. Cite the message (DTG) or memo authorizing the AD and for mobilization orders the MRTT-RTN (The MRTT-RTN will be a nine digit number (e.g., 15336-0030)). <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Basic Information</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Purpose: DR </td> <td>Disaster Response</td> <td>Duty Payment:</td> <td>Pay/Allow</td> <td>Travel</td> <td>Mult Claim</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order Begin Dt: 02/01/2010 </td> <td>Order End Dt: 07/31/2010 </td> <td>Sequence:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Authority (REF): MRTT 50959</td> <td>Authorizing Official (Name, Rate/Rank):</td> <td colspan="4">A. B. SEA, CAPT, USCG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Order Status: Proposed </td> <td>Type of Duty: Invol Active Duty, Title 10 </td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Govt Credit Card Holder</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Is Travel Authorized for These Orders?</td> <td colspan="4"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contingency Operation</td> </tr> </table> </div>	Purpose: DR 	Disaster Response	Duty Payment:	Pay/Allow	Travel	Mult Claim	Order Begin Dt: 02/01/2010 	Order End Dt: 07/31/2010 	Sequence:				Authority (REF): MRTT 50959	Authorizing Official (Name, Rate/Rank):	A. B. SEA, CAPT, USCG				*Order Status: Proposed 	Type of Duty: Invol Active Duty, Title 10 					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Govt Credit Card Holder	<input type="checkbox"/> Is Travel Authorized for These Orders?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contingency Operation			
Purpose: DR 	Disaster Response	Duty Payment:	Pay/Allow	Travel	Mult Claim																										
Order Begin Dt: 02/01/2010 	Order End Dt: 07/31/2010 	Sequence:																													
Authority (REF): MRTT 50959	Authorizing Official (Name, Rate/Rank):	A. B. SEA, CAPT, USCG																													
*Order Status: Proposed 	Type of Duty: Invol Active Duty, Title 10 																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Govt Credit Card Holder	<input type="checkbox"/> Is Travel Authorized for These Orders?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contingency Operation																													

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>8</p>	<p>Mark the following checkboxes as applicable:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Gov't Credit Card Holder Is Travel Authorized for These Orders? Contingency Operation (Required for mobilization orders) (See instructions on page 27 for detail on completing the Contingency/Disaster Data tab). This field will be marked, by the system, for Title 10 and Title 14 orders types. The user must mark the field for voluntary ADOS-AC orders when the duty is in support of a national defense contingency operation.  <p>Note: The Departing Location, Department ID and Description default to the member's currently assigned drill unit and must not be changed.</p>
<p>9</p>	<p>Click the Per Diem tab in the Duty section of the orders and click the Yes button to access the Per Diem data entry page. Leave all the other fields in this section blank.</p> 
<p>10</p>	<p>The Per Diem data entry page will open. Complete the Quarters and Messing, and if applicable, Lodging and Per Diem rates. You may also use this page to authorize a rental car, rental car upgrade, and local travel. See reference (c), Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PPCINST M1000.2 (series), Chapters 2 and 11 and reference (d), JFTR, for more information regarding travel and per diem entitlements.</p>  <p>Click the OK button to return to the Reserve Orders tab.</p>

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

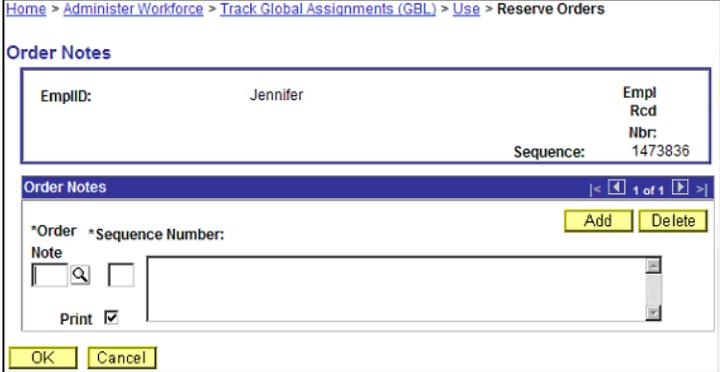
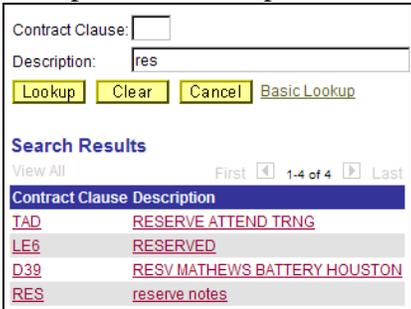
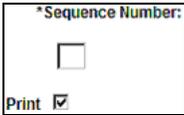
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
11	<p>Complete the Primary Mode of Travel and Primary Mode of Transportation sections</p> 
12	<p>Click the lookup [🔍] icon in the Other Authorized Expenses section to search for and add authorized reimbursable travel expenses.</p>  <p>Select the appropriate entry from the list.</p>  <p>Enter the proposed amount. Click the Add button to authorize additional items (repeat search and selection procedure and enter the proposed amount for each entry). See reference (c), Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PPCINST M1000.2 (series), Chapters 2 and 11, and reference (d), JFTR, for more information regarding travel and per diem entitlements.</p> <p>Note: The Authorized Delay Enroute section should be left blank. This information is entered on the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab, by the SPO, and appears here on the Reserve Orders tab, after the orders are endorsed.</p> 
13	<p>Scroll to the bottom of the page and click the Order Notes button.</p> <p>Note: Orders issued in conjunction with mobilization shall specifically state that the member is on active duty in support of a contingency operation. See reference (c), Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PPCINST M1000.2 (series), Chapter 11, for more information on required entries.</p>

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>14</p>	<p>Search for and select notes to add to the orders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Order Notes are printed on the physical orders. Click the  button to search for order notes. All Order Notes are editable. Default notes are added by the system. The entries vary based on the type of orders. Review and, if necessary, edit the default entries.  <p>There are hundreds of Order Notes. Performing a search using the Description field is the most efficient way to cut the number down. The below screen shows an example of a search performed using RES as a description.</p>  <p>The Sequence Number is a required field. The number indicates the sequence that the notes will appear on the orders.</p> <p>Click the Print check box if you want the notes to appear on the printed orders.</p>  <p>Use the Add button to insert additional notes.</p>

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

Procedure (Continued) (continued)

Step	Action
15	Click the OK button to return to the Reserve Orders tab.
16	Create and enter accounting data for travel, Pay & Allowances and FICA for short-term ADOS-AC or PCS for long-term ADOS-AC, if needed. See page 30.
17	<p>If these orders are for a contingency (Involuntary recall to AD or voluntary ADOS-AC recall, Title 10 U.S.C) or are for more than 139 ADT/180 ADOT days (the Long Term/Contingency option was selected in Step 6), the SPO will administer the member's pay entitlements. See the SPO Procedures section, beginning on page 49 for more information.</p> <p>If Short Term was selected in Step 6, enter the member's BAH-RC and BAS entitlements on the Partial Entitlements tab.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"> Reserve Specific Info Reserve Orders Partial Entitlements Record Arrive/Depart Info Reserve Leave Disposal </div> <p><i>The Partial Entitlement tab/link will only appear if the Partial Entitlements option was selection on the Reserve Specific Info tab (see Step 6).</i></p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BAS entitlements for reservists on short term active duty are started using the Partial Entitlements tab on the reserve orders page. • BAH-RC entitlements for reservists on active duty for <u>30 or less days</u> are started using the Partial Entitlements tab on the reserve orders page. • BAH/OHA entitlements for reservists on active duty for <u>31 or more days</u> are started, by the SPO, using the Employee Entitlements module (Home > Compensate Employees > Use > Maintain Entitlements). Enter BAH-RC code "W" on the Partial Entitlements tab to denote entitlement to BAH/OHA. See the SPO Procedures section, beginning on page 49 for more information. • BAS and BAH/OHA are started, by the SPO, using the Employee Entitlements module (Home > Compensate Employees > Use > Maintain Entitlements) for reservists on long term active duty. See the SPO Procedures section, beginning on page 49 for more information. • A single member on an ADOT period of 31 to 180 days or an ADT period of 31 to 139 days are considered on temporary duty (TDY) for BAH/OHA purposes. They are authorized a housing allowance based on their principal place of residence location zip code at the time called/ordered to active duty, appropriate to their dependency status (i.e. BAH/OHA without dependents, BAH/OHA with dependents based on payment of child support), even if the member is assigned to single-type Government quarters at the site where the active duty is performed.

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>17 Con't</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">Reserve Specific Info Reserve Orders Partial Entitlements Record Arrive/Depart Info Reserve Leave Disposal</p> </div> <div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>BAH RC Entitlement Code: <input type="checkbox"/> Valid BAH RC Entitlement Codes are: D (Without dpns; CG owned single quarters) G (Without depns and mbr not assigned govt quarters) H (Spouse in service; no other depns; Mbr not assigned govt qtrs) L (With depns; Mbr & depns not assigned govt qtrs) P (BAH-Diff for child support; assigned CG/DOD-owned single qtrs) Q (BAH-Diff for child support; mbr assigned CG leased single qtrs) R (BAH-Diff for child support; mbr not assigned govt qtrs) T (W/depns; payment of child support; mbr not assigned govt qtrs) W (None, entitled to BAH-Location for AD of 31 to 139 days)</p> <p>Travel BAS Entitlement: <input type="checkbox"/> Valid Travel Period BAS Entitlement Codes: O (Officer BAS) E (Enlisted BAS) R (Regular BAS) -- No Galley Avail (Not used after 31DEC04) N (No Entitlements)</p> <p>Duty BAS Entitlement: <input type="checkbox"/> Valid Duty Period BAS Entitlement Codes: O (Officer BAS) E (Enlisted BAS) R (Regular BAS) -- No Galley Avail (Not used after 31DEC04) M (Enl BAS minus Discount Meal Rate) – Essential Messing Unit N (No Entitlements)</p> </div> <div style="background-color: yellow; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; font-size: small;"> <p>For members w/o depnds., use "G" for most ADT/ADOT <31 days, if even in qtrs or shipboard berthing</p> </div> <p>BAH RC and BAS will automatically start and stop based on the duty dates. Other entitlements, such as, BAH, OHA, OUTCONUS COLA, Career Sea Pay, and Special Duty Assignment Pay, must be started and stopped, by the SPO, using the Employee Entitlements module (Home > Compensate Employees > Use > Maintain Entitlements). See the SPO Procedures section, beginning on page 49 for more information. SPOs must not record BAH RC or BAS in the Employee Entitlements module for reservists on non-contingency short term active duty. The system will insert the BAH RC and BAS entries AFTER the pay segments are started in JUMPS.</p> <p>Note: Use of BAS code "R" (Regular BAS) was discontinued on 1 Jan 2005. Code "E" should be used anytime an enlisted member is not required to use a government mess (e.g. Not assigned to an Essential Messing Unit) and during travel time.</p>

Continued on next page

Issuing Orders (All types except IADT and EAD), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action														
<p>18</p>	<p>Scroll down to and Click the Route For Approval button.</p> <p>The request must now be routed to the District (dxr) for approval.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Approval Status</td> <td>The Approval Status field is only active for District (dxr) personnel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval Recommendation</td> <td>The Approval Recommendation field is used for Supervisors/Command Users to note their recommendation before forwarding to the District (dxr).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forward To</td> <td>Enter the Employee ID of the District (dxr) person who will be Working, Reviewing or Approving these orders. You can also click on the  button to look up an Employee ID. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Lookup Forward To</p> <p>Approver EmplID: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Role Name: <input type="text" value="CGRSVISC"/></p> <p>Department: <input type="text" value="002977"/></p> <p>Lookup Clear Cancel</p> </div> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Email Address</td> <td>The e-mail address of the person selected in the “Forward To” block will auto-fill. Enter any additional e-mail address for others to receive notification of pending approval action. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon (;)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval Path</td> <td>This field will show who the orders have been routed to.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td> <td>Enter comments if desired. Comments are required if disapproval is recommend.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Click the OK button.</p>	Field	Description	Approval Status	The Approval Status field is only active for District (dxr) personnel.	Approval Recommendation	The Approval Recommendation field is used for Supervisors/Command Users to note their recommendation before forwarding to the District (dxr).	Forward To	Enter the Employee ID of the District (dxr) person who will be Working, Reviewing or Approving these orders. You can also click on the  button to look up an Employee ID. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Lookup Forward To</p> <p>Approver EmplID: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Role Name: <input type="text" value="CGRSVISC"/></p> <p>Department: <input type="text" value="002977"/></p> <p>Lookup Clear Cancel</p> </div>	Email Address	The e-mail address of the person selected in the “Forward To” block will auto-fill. Enter any additional e-mail address for others to receive notification of pending approval action. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon (;)	Approval Path	This field will show who the orders have been routed to.	Comments	Enter comments if desired. Comments are required if disapproval is recommend.
Field	Description														
Approval Status	The Approval Status field is only active for District (dxr) personnel.														
Approval Recommendation	The Approval Recommendation field is used for Supervisors/Command Users to note their recommendation before forwarding to the District (dxr).														
Forward To	Enter the Employee ID of the District (dxr) person who will be Working, Reviewing or Approving these orders. You can also click on the  button to look up an Employee ID. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Lookup Forward To</p> <p>Approver EmplID: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Role Name: <input type="text" value="CGRSVISC"/></p> <p>Department: <input type="text" value="002977"/></p> <p>Lookup Clear Cancel</p> </div>														
Email Address	The e-mail address of the person selected in the “Forward To” block will auto-fill. Enter any additional e-mail address for others to receive notification of pending approval action. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon (;)														
Approval Path	This field will show who the orders have been routed to.														
Comments	Enter comments if desired. Comments are required if disapproval is recommend.														
<p>19</p>	<p>Click the Save button. The District (dxr) must review, enter contingency and accounting data and forward to SPO for pay transactions.</p>														

Creating IADT Orders

Introduction IADT orders are issued to reservists who enlist under the RP, RK, or RL programs and to reservists coming from civilian status and attending OCS or ROCI.

The IADT orders will place the member in an active pay status (simply submitting the accession transactions alone will not place the member on active duty).

Reserve Member Status Change For OCS or ROCI IADT submit a Reserve Member Status Change transaction on the day the member begins IADT to change the classification to “SELRES” and the Tra/Pay Cat to “F” (IADT). See Chapter 1 of this part of this manual for the procedure.

BAH for Members W/O Dependents A RC member without dependents performing IADT is entitled to BAH if the member maintains a residence and continues to be responsible for rent, or owns the residence and provides proof of current housing payment liability. See CG PAYMAN 3-G-11.e.

Process and timing For personnel accounting purposes, IADT orders for OCS, RK and RP accessions are issued as Long Term/PCS even if the duration less than 140 days. This does not entitle the member to PCS allowances. Members ordered to IADT will also be issued a Reserve PCS (No cost) order to update the member’s assigned unit. The PCS order must be endorsed prior to endorsing the IADT order. See page Chapter 5, Reserve Permanent Change of Station for more information on completing the endorsement PRIOR to endorsing the IADT order.

Procedure Here are the steps for issuing IADT orders. Data fields, checkboxes and radio buttons not mentioned in this procedure should be left blank or at their default values.

Step	Action
1	Select the following menu items: Home > Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders

Continued on next page

Creating IADT Orders, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																
2	<p>Click the 'Add a New Value' link, enter the Employee ID number and click the Add button.</p> <p>Reserve Orders</p> <p>Add a New Value</p> <p>EmpID: <input type="text" value="2000960"/> </p> <p>Empl Rcd Nbr: <input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>Sequence: <input type="text" value="8809569"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Add"/></p> <p>Find an Existing Value</p> <p>The Empl Rcd Nbr is now provided for you and will represent the uniformed employee classification.</p>																
3	<p>The Reserve Orders page will display, click the Reserve Specific Info tab if it is not already open.</p> <p>Complete the following data fields.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Type of Duty</td> <td>Select 'Initial Act Duty Training - IADT' from the drop-down list</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment for Duty</td> <td>Select 'Pay and Allowances' from the drop-down list</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Payment for Travel</td> <td>Select 'Single Travel Claim' from the drop-down list</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type of Orders</td> <td>For IADT in connection with an OCS, RK/RP accession, select the "Long Term" entitlements option, regardless of the actual expected duration of the active duty. RK Phase II, and ROCI, IADT, mark Short Term if duty is less than 140 days.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dept Benefiting from this duty</td> <td>Completed by system with Department ID of member's current unit (traces back to the requisition number used in the accession), change to reflect the Department ID where the member will be assigned for IADT (TRACEN Cape May, Academy, etc.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dept. funding this Order</td> <td>Defaults to the department ID of the District (dxr/dx) for the member's unit. No need to change.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LUFS Project Code</td> <td>Will be filled in by system. No need to change.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Entry	Type of Duty	Select ' Initial Act Duty Training - IADT ' from the drop-down list	Payment for Duty	Select 'Pay and Allowances' from the drop-down list	Payment for Travel	Select 'Single Travel Claim' from the drop-down list	Type of Orders	For IADT in connection with an OCS, RK/RP accession, select the "Long Term" entitlements option, regardless of the actual expected duration of the active duty. RK Phase II, and ROCI, IADT, mark Short Term if duty is less than 140 days.	Dept Benefiting from this duty	Completed by system with Department ID of member's current unit (traces back to the requisition number used in the accession), change to reflect the Department ID where the member will be assigned for IADT (TRACEN Cape May, Academy, etc.)	Dept. funding this Order	Defaults to the department ID of the District (dxr/dx) for the member's unit. No need to change.	LUFS Project Code	Will be filled in by system. No need to change.
Field	Entry																
Type of Duty	Select ' Initial Act Duty Training - IADT ' from the drop-down list																
Payment for Duty	Select 'Pay and Allowances' from the drop-down list																
Payment for Travel	Select 'Single Travel Claim' from the drop-down list																
Type of Orders	For IADT in connection with an OCS, RK/RP accession, select the "Long Term" entitlements option, regardless of the actual expected duration of the active duty. RK Phase II, and ROCI, IADT, mark Short Term if duty is less than 140 days.																
Dept Benefiting from this duty	Completed by system with Department ID of member's current unit (traces back to the requisition number used in the accession), change to reflect the Department ID where the member will be assigned for IADT (TRACEN Cape May, Academy, etc.)																
Dept. funding this Order	Defaults to the department ID of the District (dxr/dx) for the member's unit. No need to change.																
LUFS Project Code	Will be filled in by system. No need to change.																

Continued on next page

Creating IADT Orders, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
4	<p>Click the Reserve Orders tab.</p>  <p>Complete the following data fields.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Purpose</td> <td>Select 'Structured Training-General' from the drop-down list.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order Begin Dt</td> <td>Enter the date the member is scheduled to begin travel to the IADT site. This is normally one day prior to the class convening date unless the member is traveling from O'CONUS and more than 1 day of travel time is authorized. Travel via POC is not authorized on accession orders.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Order End date</td> <td>Enter the date the member will complete IADT and return home. If these are long-term orders (RK/RP) the date must be more than 139 days from the begin date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Authorizing Official</td> <td>Enter the name of the person signing the orders.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Is Travel Authorized.. .?</td> <td>Mark this checkbox.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Warning: Do not make any entries in the <i>Authorized Delay</i> area at this time. This information will be entered on the next tab.</p>	Field	Entry	Purpose	Select 'Structured Training-General' from the drop-down list.	Order Begin Dt	Enter the date the member is scheduled to begin travel to the IADT site. This is normally one day prior to the class convening date unless the member is traveling from O'CONUS and more than 1 day of travel time is authorized. Travel via POC is not authorized on accession orders.	Order End date	Enter the date the member will complete IADT and return home. If these are long-term orders (RK/RP) the date must be more than 139 days from the begin date.	Authorizing Official	Enter the name of the person signing the orders.	Is Travel Authorized.. .?	Mark this checkbox.
Field	Entry												
Purpose	Select 'Structured Training-General' from the drop-down list.												
Order Begin Dt	Enter the date the member is scheduled to begin travel to the IADT site. This is normally one day prior to the class convening date unless the member is traveling from O'CONUS and more than 1 day of travel time is authorized. Travel via POC is not authorized on accession orders.												
Order End date	Enter the date the member will complete IADT and return home. If these are long-term orders (RK/RP) the date must be more than 139 days from the begin date.												
Authorizing Official	Enter the name of the person signing the orders.												
Is Travel Authorized.. .?	Mark this checkbox.												
5	<p>Complete the Partial Entitlements tab for short-term orders.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Enter Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BAH RC Entitlement Code</td> <td>“W” if orders are for more than 30 days (in these cases BAH is administered via the “Employee Entitlements” menu. For orders of 30 days or less, select the appropriate BAH code from the list AFTER reading CG PAYMAN 3-G-11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel BAS Entitlement</td> <td>“E” Enlisted BAS.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duty BAS Entitlement</td> <td>For members attending Basic Training, ROCI or OCS enter “N”-No Entitlements (Per CG PAYMAN, 3.a(1) & (2) when an enlisted member is in recruit training or non-prior service member attending OCS/ROCI, then the BAS entitlement is none.). For members attending Class “A” school, enter “M”-BAS/DMR. Refer to CG PAYMAN Sec. 3.a for additional guidance.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Enter Code	BAH RC Entitlement Code	“W” if orders are for more than 30 days (in these cases BAH is administered via the “Employee Entitlements” menu. For orders of 30 days or less, select the appropriate BAH code from the list AFTER reading CG PAYMAN 3-G-11	Travel BAS Entitlement	“E” Enlisted BAS.	Duty BAS Entitlement	For members attending Basic Training, ROCI or OCS enter “N”-No Entitlements (Per CG PAYMAN, 3.a(1) & (2) when an enlisted member is in recruit training or non-prior service member attending OCS/ROCI, then the BAS entitlement is none.). For members attending Class “A” school, enter “M”-BAS/DMR. Refer to CG PAYMAN Sec. 3.a for additional guidance.				
Field	Enter Code												
BAH RC Entitlement Code	“W” if orders are for more than 30 days (in these cases BAH is administered via the “Employee Entitlements” menu. For orders of 30 days or less, select the appropriate BAH code from the list AFTER reading CG PAYMAN 3-G-11												
Travel BAS Entitlement	“E” Enlisted BAS.												
Duty BAS Entitlement	For members attending Basic Training, ROCI or OCS enter “N”-No Entitlements (Per CG PAYMAN, 3.a(1) & (2) when an enlisted member is in recruit training or non-prior service member attending OCS/ROCI, then the BAS entitlement is none.). For members attending Class “A” school, enter “M”-BAS/DMR. Refer to CG PAYMAN Sec. 3.a for additional guidance.												
6	<p>Click the Route for Approval button. Click the drop-down menu next to Approval Status and select "Approved". If you do not have access the Approval Status drop-down menu, you must forward the orders to someone with the correct user role. Enter the approver's employee ID in the Forward To block, and their email address in the Email address block and Click OK.</p>												

Continued on next page

Creating IADT Orders, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
7	Click the  button.
8	<p>Click the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab (Note: The remaining steps cannot be completed unless the order's approval status has been set to "Approved" and the order has been saved.)</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the "Actual Duty Begin Dt" field with the date the member enlisted or was appointed (Same as 'Est Duty Begin Dt). Complete the "Actual Duty End Dt" field with the date the IADT orders end. Note: For long-term IADT orders, this date is not a <i>'hard'</i> date even though the field is named "Actual Duty End Dt.", the date you enter here is merely an estimate of when the IADT will end. The Release from Active Duty (RELAD) process will close out the orders and update the field to reflect the real completion of IADT date. Complete the "Travel Report and Depart Dates" section by setting the Begin Date and End Date fields to match the Actual Duty Begin Dt/Date of Accession and selection "Home to Duty" from the drop-down menu. Home to Duty row is pre-filled when Actual Duty Begin Dt is entered. You can change the End Date, but not the Begin Date.
8	Click Save to save the endorsement.

Creating EAD Orders – Assignment Officer Procedure

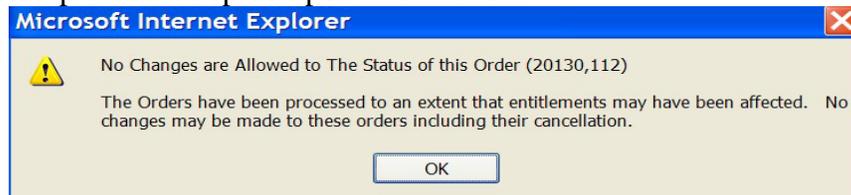
Introduction Extended Active Duty (EAD) orders must be initiated in Direct-Access by a CGPSC Assignment Officer. Coast Guard EAD policy is contained in references (e) and (f).

Discussion EAD orders in Direct-Access serve two important functions, they:

1. Bring the member onto active duty thereby entitling them to pay and allowances.
2. Provide authorization to make a PCS move from the place from which ordered to active duty to the new permanent duty station.

Previously two sets of orders were required to place the member on EAD and make the PCS transfer. First, a PCS order was issued, and then a separate EAD order was issued. This procedure combines the PCS and EAD orders into a single EAD authorization.

Correcting Existing PCS Orders This procedure can also be used to correct an existing set of orders. However, corrections must be made before the SPO records the depart/report information. If changes are necessary after the depart/report information is entered by the SPO, the orders must be cancelled and new orders issued. This error will appear if changes are attempted after the SPO has completed the depart/report information:



Procedure After a decision is made to authorize EAD (IAW reference (a), for officers or reference (b), for enlisted members) follow the normal *Make Assignment* (Succession Planning) process in Direct-Access.

Continued on next page

Creating EAD Orders – Assignment Officer Procedure, Continued

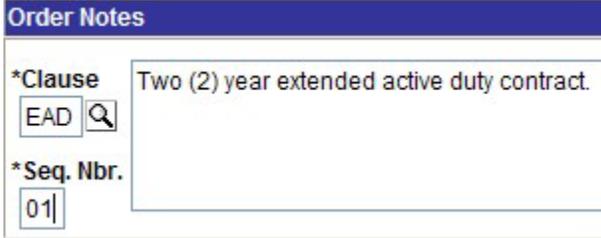
Procedure (cont'd) The EAD orders process is essentially the same as the active duty PCS process. There are a couple of small **but important** differences – You must change the Action/Reason code on the orders page to “**RSV**” and you must set the report and depart dates to span the entire EAD period.

Step	Action
1	Create a Succession Plan for the Position the Reservist is going to fill. Note: If correcting a set of orders, access the original succession plan in lieu of creating a new one.
2	Enter the applicant ID or, for current CG members, the employee ID number on the Candidate tab. (Note: If the employee ID field is not active (grayed out), click the Initialize button.)
3	Click the Orders button. The orders page will open in a new window.
4	Locate the Action/Reason field. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It will normally default to “DPT” as shown below: Action: <input type="text" value="Transfer"/> <input type="text" value="DPT"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> PCS Depart • Change the Reason Code to “RSV” for Reserve Active Duty Assignment. You can click the lookup icon to search for and select the code or just enter in the space. • When completed the Action / Reason section will look like this: Action: <input type="text" value="Transfer"/> <input type="text" value="RSV"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> RSV Duty
5	Enter the date the EAD commences in the Est. Depart Date field. Est Depart Dt: <input type="text" value="06/01/2005"/> <input type="button" value="E1"/>
6	Change the Est. Report Date to the date the EAD contract ends. <i>It will default to 30 days after the depart date.</i> Est Report Dt: <input type="text" value="05/31/2007"/> <input type="button" value="E1"/>
7	Set the * Status field to “ <i>Apvd Std</i> ” to approve the orders.

Continued on next page

Creating EAD Orders – Assignment Officer Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
8	Add any required order notes (Note: Use “EAD” and “DCO” order notes.) and set the print sequence number(s) per existing EAD and PCS procedures. 
9	Click the OK button.
10	You will be returned to the Succession Plan Page. Click Save to create the orders.

Example of a Completed Succession Plan Orders Page for EAD

[Home](#) > [Develop Workforce](#) > [Plan Successions \(GBL\)](#) > [Use](#) > [Succession Plan](#)

Orders

Member: Short YN2Name: Employee Regular Gender: Female
 Name: Classification: 00012404 DUTY

Curr Unit/Posn: 00030405 DUTY 436094 Second Class Yeoman
 To DeptID: 000001 CGC GALLATIN Military

Action: Transfer **RSV** RSV Duty Act Date: 04/19/2005

Est Depart Dt: 05/01/2005 **Est Report Dt:** 04/30/2007 **Next Rotat:** 04/20/2005

Status: Apvd Std

AO CD: Completed: PE: RA LUF S Proj: RA3

TONO:

Pipeline Trng No Spec Need: N

Order Notes Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Clause **EAD** Two (2) year extended active duty contract. + -

*Seq. Nbr. **01**

OK Cancel Apply

This page left blank intentionally.

Contingency/Disaster Data

Introduction This section provides the procedure for entering Contingency/Disaster Data.

Contingency / Disaster Data Follow these steps to enter contingency/disaster data for mobilization orders (Title 10) or voluntary mobilization orders (ADOS-AC) and Title 14 orders. **Contingency/Disaster Data must be entered before the orders are approved.** Changes to the Operational ID number cannot be made once an order is approved. If the ID is incorrect, the order must be cancelled and a new order issued.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>For voluntary mobilization ADOS-AC orders, click the Contingency Operation checkbox on the Reserve Order tab in the Basic Information section of the page (this field will automatically be marked for all Title 10 and Title 14 orders).</p>  <p><i>Notice how a new tab appears when you mark the Contingency Operation checkbox.</i></p> <p><i>Contingency/Disaster Data Tab Now Appears on Tab Listing</i></p> 
<p>2</p>	<p>Access the Contingency/Disaster Data tab (by clicking the tab label or using the Contingency/Disaster Data link at the bottom of the page).</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Enter the Operational ID number (you can use the lookup icon to search for the ID)</p>  <p>Note: For each operation there are normally two IDs, one for ADOS-AC orders and one for Title 10 or Title 14 orders. Be sure to select the ID for the type of orders you are issuing. For example, if you select ADOS-AC orders for Duty Type on the first page, then you must select either ADOS-AC (EXPEDITIONARY SPOE (12301(d) or OIF/OEF MED HOLD (12301(h)) Operational ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Per ALCOAST 390/08, reserve members retained on Active Duty for medical reasons shall have their current orders end (i.e. 12301(d) or 12302), and placed on 12301(h) orders. • If you select an ID for a Defense Contingency Operation (Title 10 or ADOS-AC) additional fields will appear on the Contingency Data tab to record the member's Chapter 1607 eligibility (see next page).

Continued on next page

Contingency/Disaster Data, Continued

Contingency / Disaster Data (continued)

Step	Action
4	Enter the reference for the recall in the Reference/Authority field. Reference/Authority: <input type="text"/>
5	Enter the date the member was notified of this recall, regardless of what method was used. The notification date should be before the start date. It cannot be after the start date. Notification Date: <input type="text"/>  Note: For Title-10/ADOS-AC contingency orders, this field establishes the member's eligibility date for the "E-ID" program, which provides TRICARE medical and dental benefits up to 90 days before an eligible member reports for duty.
	<p><i>Contingency/Disaster Data tab for a Title-10/ADOS-AC recall order, showing Operational ID, Reference/Authority and Notification Date fields completed.</i></p> <div> </div> <p>Note: The <i>CH 1607 Eligibility Status</i> and <i>CH 1607 Eligibility Date</i> fields will auto-populate, after the orders are approved, endorsed, and saved, based on the member's reserve affiliation (SELRES, IRR, etc.) and the actual reporting date (the Eligibility Date field is set to the date 89 days after the reporting date) at the time the data entry is made. These fields establish the member's eligibility for the Reserve Educational Assistance Program (REAP, Chapter 1607 of Title 10 U.S.C.).</p> <p><i>Contingency/Disaster Data tab for a Title-14 recall order, showing Operational ID, Reference/Authority and Notification Date fields completed.</i></p> <div> </div>

Continued on next page

Reserve Unique Transactions

This page left blank intentionally.

Accounting Data

Introduction This section describes the automatic Document ID numbers and Accounting Data generation criteria and provides the procedure for entering Document ID numbers and Accounting Strings in the system for locally funded travel and short-term ADOS-AC orders. The process for transferring funds to the AFC-01 and AFC-20 accounts for reimbursement for long-term ADOS-AC orders is also described in this section.

Obligation of Funds Document ID numbers and Accounting Data generated by Direct Access will create obligations in the Coast Guard Financial System. If an order, with system generated Document ID numbers and Accounting Data is cancelled the funds will be de-obligated.

Direct Access does not create obligations or de-obligations in the financial system for Document ID numbers and Accounting Data entered manually.

System Generated Accounting Direct Access generates Document ID numbers and Accounting Data for Pay & Allowances and FICA for all reserve orders except short-term ADOS-AC. System generated Document ID numbers and Accounting Data will not be visible until the District (dxr) approves AND saves the orders.

Direct Access generates Document ID numbers and Accounting Data for Travel & Per Diem for ADT orders.

Document Types Generated

Purpose	Type	Document Type	Document Suffix
Pay & Allowances	Short Term	72	000
	Long Term	71	000
FICA	Short Term	72	001
	Long Term	71	001
Travel/Per Diem	Single payment	11	000
	Multiple payment	13	000
GTR	N/A	14	000

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

Orders Requiring Manual Entry of Accounting Data

Document ID numbers and Accounting Data must be entered in the system manually for:

The P&A, FICA and travel/per diem for short-term ADOS-AC orders.
 The travel/per diem or PCS for long-term ADOS-AC orders.
 The travel/per diem for involuntary recall, Title 10 and Title 14 orders.
 The travel/per diem for any other type of order with unit or TQC funded (e.g. AFC 30 or 56 funds versus AFC 90 funds).

Manual Transfer of Funds for Long-Term ADOS-AC Orders

Per reference (a), [Reserve Policy Manual, COMDTINST M1001.28 \(series\)](#), section 3.B.4.b, funding for long-term active duty is automatically deducted from the AFC-01 military payroll account and must be reimbursed by the order issuing authority through funds transfer (e.g., funds for long-term ADOS-AC must be reimbursed to the military payroll account from the hiring command's AFC-30 operating expenses; funds for long-term ADT-OTD or ADOS-RC must be reimbursed from the Reserve Training appropriation). Copies of all long-term ADT-OTD or ADOS orders shall be sent to Commandant (CG-1012) when issued. Units are directed to use the Standard Personnel Cost (SPC) worksheet to determine the costs. The SPC worksheet is located on the CG Portal and at <http://cgweb.comdt.uscg.mil/cg8/cg83/cg832/sct/sr/index.htm>.

The system will generate P&A and FICA accounting data and document IDs for long-term ADOS-AC orders. Funds for all long term ADOS-AC orders need to be transferred to **AFC-01** by using the following accounting line: **2/H/x01/199/30/0/QD** (x = Fiscal Year). Funds should be transferred on a quarterly basis for the duration of the orders. Funds are due no later than one month after recalling a reservist to long term ADOS-AC.

Contact the AFC-01 funds manager, Commandant (CG-833) at (202) 267-2994, for more information on reimbursement and funds transfer authorizations.

Document IDs and Transfer of Funds for PCS Moves

Long-term orders with a PCS move authorized need a **Document Type 12** ID number from the **AFC-20** funds manager. These funds need to be transferred to **CG-1012** using the accounting line **2/P/x01/199/30/0/ZZ** (x = Fiscal Year). The amount will be both the total recurring and nonrecurring AFC-20 cost as reported on the Standard Personnel Costs spreadsheet located on the CG-832 website.

<http://cgweb.comdt.uscg.mil/cg8/cg83/cg832/sct/sr/index.htm>.

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

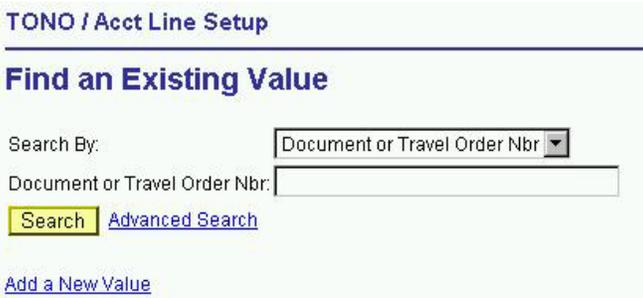
Procedure Follow these steps to view, update or enter accounting data.

Step	Action
1	<p>Click the TONO Accounting Data button to assign a travel order number and accounting string. The following screen appears.</p>  <p>(Note: The Pay & Allowances and FICA accounting lines, shown in the above example, will not be present if the District (dxr) user has not yet approved and saved the orders. The system will add these lines for all long-term orders. There is no need to enter P & A or FICA accounting on long-term orders).</p> <p>Enter a Reimbursable Agreement Number (RAN) if applicable. This number is issued by the Finance Center when orders are funded by other government agencies. See the Reimbursable Agreement TONO's topic on page 38 for more information.</p>

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																																
2	Click the Add button to insert a new blank row.																																
3	<p>Click the Details button. The following setup screen appears.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'TONO / Acct Line Setup' page. Under the heading 'Find an Existing Value', there is a 'Search By:' dropdown menu set to 'Document or Travel Order Nbr'. Below it is a text input field for 'Document or Travel Order Nbr:'. There are two buttons: a yellow 'Search' button and a blue 'Advanced Search' link. At the bottom left of the section is a blue link 'Add a New Value'.</p>																																
4	Click the Add a New Value link.																																
5	<p>The following screen appears.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'TONO / Acct Line Setup' page. Under the heading 'Add a New Value', there is a text input field for 'Document or Travel Order Nbr:'. Below the field is a yellow 'Add' button. At the bottom left of the section is a blue link 'Find an Existing Value'.</p>																																
6	<p>Enter the Document ID Number (TONO) and click the Add button.</p> <p>Sample: 72YY31Y6AB123000</p> <p>Note: When multiple lines with the same document number are used, a different suffix is required for each document number starting with 000. The Program Element field (positions 9 and 10) in the document number usually is the <u>same as the first two digits</u> of the Program Element in the accounting line as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>FY Funded</th> <th>Procurement Site Code</th> <th>FY Contract Originated</th> <th>Region</th> <th>Program Element</th> <th>Document Sequence</th> <th>Suffix</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>72</td> <td>YY</td> <td>31</td> <td>Y</td> <td>6</td> <td>AB</td> <td>123</td> <td>000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>72</td> <td>YY</td> <td>31</td> <td>Y</td> <td>6</td> <td>AB</td> <td>123</td> <td>001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>YY</td> <td>31</td> <td>Y</td> <td>6</td> <td>AB</td> <td>123</td> <td>000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>YY - Denotes last 2 digits of fiscal year. Y - Denotes last digit of fiscal year.</p>	Document Type	FY Funded	Procurement Site Code	FY Contract Originated	Region	Program Element	Document Sequence	Suffix	72	YY	31	Y	6	AB	123	000	72	YY	31	Y	6	AB	123	001	11	YY	31	Y	6	AB	123	000
Document Type	FY Funded	Procurement Site Code	FY Contract Originated	Region	Program Element	Document Sequence	Suffix																										
72	YY	31	Y	6	AB	123	000																										
72	YY	31	Y	6	AB	123	001																										
11	YY	31	Y	6	AB	123	000																										

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

Procedure (continued)

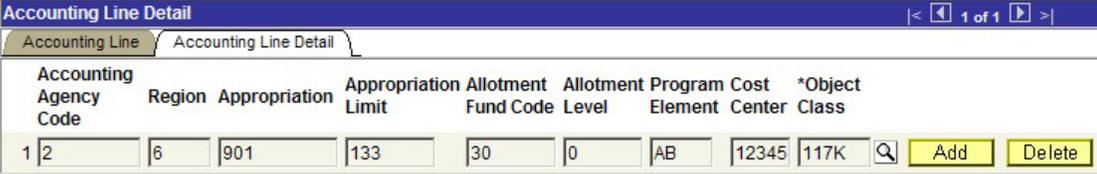
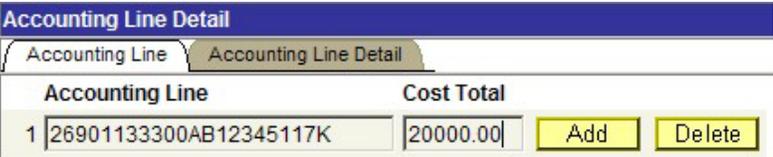
Step	Action						
7	<p>The TONO/Acct Line setup screen appears. Some fields will be filled in based on the Document ID Number (TONO) you entered in the previous step.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Maintain Travel Orders > Setup > TONO / Acct Line Setup New Window</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>TONO Setup</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>TONO Detail</p> <p>*Document or Travel Order Nbr: <input type="text" value="2093196AB123000"/></p> <p>Document Type Code: <input type="text" value="72"/> AFC-90 Consec Pay and All/FICA Budget Period: <input type="text" value="09"/></p> <p>Document Procurement Site: <input type="text" value="CMD OFF ISC Alameda CA"/> Contract Fiscal Year: <input type="text" value="9"/></p> <p>Accounting Region: <input type="text" value="6"/> Program Element: <input type="text" value="AB"/></p> <p>Document Sequence Number: <input type="text" value="123"/> Document Suffix: <input type="text" value="000"/></p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Accounting Line Detail < 1 of 1 > </p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Accounting Line</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Cost Total</th> <th style="width: 5%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Update/Display"/> </p> </div> </div> <p>Complete the fields as described below.</p>	Accounting Line	Cost Total		1		<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
Accounting Line	Cost Total						
1		<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>					

Field	Description
Document Type Code	For TDY, the first two digits of the TONO will normally be 11 (Member Procured Travel) or 14 if traveling on a GTA funded ticket. If Blanket Order was checked for multiple trips, the first two digits of the TONO will normally be 13 (this includes multiple medical trips performed under one TONO).
Budget Period	The last two digits of the fiscal year charged to the TONO. A fiscal year runs from 1 October through 30 September. For example, TDY funded in FY 2009, will be "09".
Document Procurement Site	The name of the Procurement Site is displayed.
Contract Fiscal Year	The last digit of the fiscal year to be charged against. For example, TDY funded in FY 2009, will be "9".
Program Element	<p>A two, four or six character alphanumeric field representing the ATU of the unit or the Reimbursable Agreement Number (RAN). In some cases (e. g. Orders issued under a RAN) up to 6 characters may be used. Click the link below to review Chapter 4 paragraph 2 of the FINCEN SOP. (http://www.fincen.uscg.mil/sop.htm)</p> <p>Those units that have several Program Elements (PE) or other than the normal 2-digit PE should use a master 2-digit PE assigned by their Budget Office for document numbering purposes</p>
Document Sequence Number	The document sequence number for each FY should be sequential beginning with 001 through 999. If exhausted, alphanumeric combinations A01 through A99 through Y01 - Y99 are used. Each sequence number must be unique.
Document Suffix	Please use "000" for P&A and "001" for FICA.

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

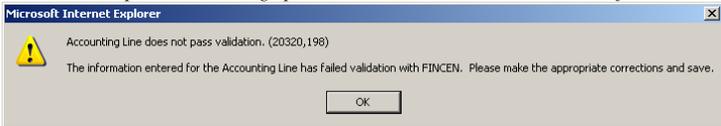
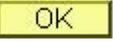
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>8</p>	<p>Click the “Accounting Line Detail” tab.</p>  <p>Enter the accounting string in the appropriate fields. Use the magnifying glass to view and select from a list of available object class codes. Refer to Appendix “B” of the FINCEN SOP (http://www.fincen.uscg.mil/sop.htm) for guidance in completing this section. Be sure to select the correct Object Class codes and to associate the Object Class codes for P&A with the “000” document ID suffix and the Object Class Codes for FICA with the “001” document ID suffix.</p> <p>Samples: 2/6/Y01/133/30/0/AB/*****/117K For Enlisted Pay Entitlements 2/6/Y01/133/30/0/AB/*****/122R For Enlisted FICA Contributions 2/6/Y01/133/30/0/AB/*****/2100 For Operational Travel (CONUS)</p> <p>Note: (1) Y - Denotes last digit of fiscal year. (2) ***** Use Benefiting Unit Cost Center (3) Ensure a document type 14 is issued if a GTR/GTA is issued.</p>
<p>9</p>	<p>Click the Accounting Line tab.</p>  <p>The accounting line is pre-filled from the previous screen. Enter the total cost chargeable to the accounting line. DO NOT click the Add button to enter additional accounting strings chargeable to the TONO. If necessary, use the Delete button to remove accounting rows.</p>

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action								
<p>10</p>	<p>Click the  button. The accounting data will be validated against the FINCEN’s database. The “Processing” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window during the validation process.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If</th> <th>Then</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Validation is unsuccessful due to invalid document ID/accounting string {Error Message: Accounting Line does not pass validation./The information entered for the Accounting Line has failed validation with FINCEN. Please make the appropriate corrections and save.} </td> <td> Review the data entry for accuracy. If all items match the document ID/accounting string provided by the funding authority, contact the issuer to resolve discrepancies per the FINCEN SOP. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Example error message presented when validation is unsuccessful:</i></p>  <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td> Validation is unsuccessful due to database connection error (e.g. FINCEN database not available) {Error Message: Critical error during Accounting Line validation. / The program encountered a critical error while validating the accounting line with FINCEN. Please email PPC Customer Care at PPC-DG-CustomerCare@uscg.mil to report this error.} </td> <td> Click OK to acknowledge the error message and click save again. You may need to wait a few minutes for the connection to be reestablished. If the connection remains unavailable notify PPC Customer Care. PPC Customer Care will forward the issue to Headquarters. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td> Validation is successful (The “Saved” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window.) </td> <td> Click the  (in the top right-hand corner of the browser window) to close the TONO/Acct Line Setup window and continue with the next step in this procedure. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If	Then	Validation is unsuccessful due to invalid document ID/accounting string {Error Message: Accounting Line does not pass validation./The information entered for the Accounting Line has failed validation with FINCEN. Please make the appropriate corrections and save.}	Review the data entry for accuracy. If all items match the document ID/accounting string provided by the funding authority, contact the issuer to resolve discrepancies per the FINCEN SOP.	Validation is unsuccessful due to database connection error (e.g. FINCEN database not available) {Error Message: Critical error during Accounting Line validation. / The program encountered a critical error while validating the accounting line with FINCEN. Please email PPC Customer Care at PPC-DG-CustomerCare@uscg.mil to report this error.}	Click OK to acknowledge the error message and click save again. You may need to wait a few minutes for the connection to be reestablished. If the connection remains unavailable notify PPC Customer Care. PPC Customer Care will forward the issue to Headquarters.	Validation is successful (The “Saved” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window.)	Click the  (in the top right-hand corner of the browser window) to close the TONO/Acct Line Setup window and continue with the next step in this procedure.
If	Then								
Validation is unsuccessful due to invalid document ID/accounting string {Error Message: Accounting Line does not pass validation./The information entered for the Accounting Line has failed validation with FINCEN. Please make the appropriate corrections and save.}	Review the data entry for accuracy. If all items match the document ID/accounting string provided by the funding authority, contact the issuer to resolve discrepancies per the FINCEN SOP.								
Validation is unsuccessful due to database connection error (e.g. FINCEN database not available) {Error Message: Critical error during Accounting Line validation. / The program encountered a critical error while validating the accounting line with FINCEN. Please email PPC Customer Care at PPC-DG-CustomerCare@uscg.mil to report this error.}	Click OK to acknowledge the error message and click save again. You may need to wait a few minutes for the connection to be reestablished. If the connection remains unavailable notify PPC Customer Care. PPC Customer Care will forward the issue to Headquarters.								
Validation is successful (The “Saved” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window.)	Click the  (in the top right-hand corner of the browser window) to close the TONO/Acct Line Setup window and continue with the next step in this procedure.								
<p>11</p>	<p>Return to the Orders Accounting Information window.</p>  <p>Enter the Document ID number you created in step 6.</p>								
<p>12</p>	<p>Click the  button. You will be returned to the Reserve Orders tab.</p> <p>Note: If more than one TONO/Acctg string will be assigned to the Travel Orders (i.e. crossing fiscal years), click the details button and repeat this procedure. After all the TONO’s and associated accounting strings have been created, you are ready to add them to the order. Type the first TONO in the “Document ID Nbr or TONO” field or use the magnifying glass to search and select the TONO you created. Click the  button to assign additional TONO’s if applicable. Click the  button when finished.</p>								

This page left blank intentionally.

Reimbursable Agreement TONOs

Introduction This section provides the procedure for entering TONOs and accounting data for Reserve Orders, which are funded by a Reimbursable Agreement.

Definition By definition, a Reimbursement is an amount collected and credited to an appropriation for items and services furnished, usually on an occasional basis. An interagency agreement provides budget authority to the performing agency in addition to that provided by its own appropriation. In simple terms, this means that the Coast Guard's budget authority is increased to cover the obligations incurred by these additional services.

Purpose The Coast Guard uses reimbursable agreements to provide services to other agencies. For example, Coast Guard reservists may be ordered to duty to support the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for hurricane, oil or hazardous chemical responses. Another example would be Coast Guard support to the Selective Service System (SSS).

Usage The reimbursable program is a group of AFC-80, 88 and 94 accounts used to establish receivables to collect money from OGA's, commercial vendors, etc. for these services provided by the Coast Guard. **Use of the correct reimbursable account is critical to the Coast Guard's ability to properly account for these reimbursable costs.**

In addition to using specific accounting information, the FINCEN assigns a Reimbursable Agreement Number (RAN) to each approved reimbursable agreement.

Additional information regarding reimbursable accounts can be found in Chapter 9 of the [FINCEN SOP](#). In addition, Chapter 12 of the [FINCEN SOP](#) contains information regarding ADOS-AC document numbers (TONOS) to be used for reimbursable Reserve Orders.

Process Typically, the TONO, accounting string and Reimbursable Agreement Number (RAN) to be used for these ADOS-AC orders will be issued via message.

Standard ADOS-AC orders are prepared using the TONO, accounting string and RAN provided for the orders in this message.

Continued on next page

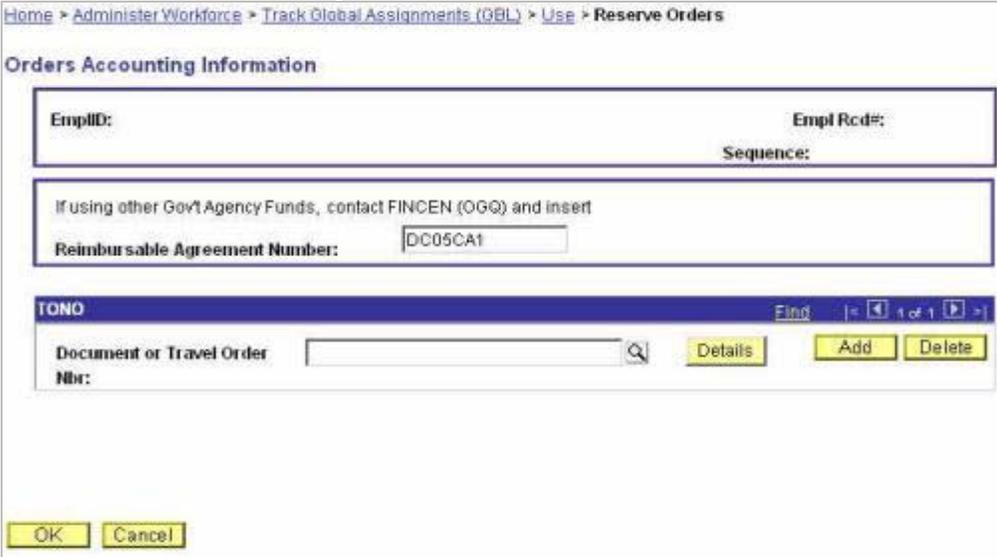
Accounting Data, Continued

**Procedure/
Example**

Follow these steps to enter the accounting data and TONO for a Reserve Order funded by Reimbursable Agreement. The scenario for this example is:

- During Hurricane Wilma the National Pollution Funds Center (NPFC) requested an ESF-10 qualified reservist to support FEMA in managing the North Carolina Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- The following information was provided via message regarding the appropriate accounting string, document control number (TONO) and Reimbursable Agreement Number to be used in connection with these orders:
 - CAS ACCOUNTING STRING:
2/H/501/872/80/0/D05CA1/71105/XXXX, where XXXX is the object class.
 - DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER: DD/05/27/5/H/X5/YYY, where YYY is the unit sequence number from the unit's TONO log.
 - RAN FOR THIS CASE IS D05CA1.

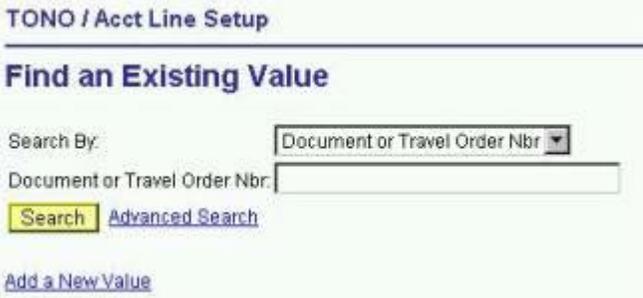
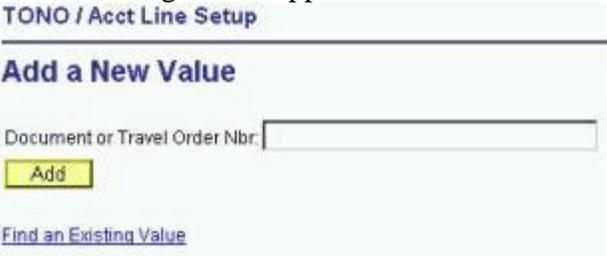
Remembering that regular ADOS-AC orders are to be issued, and using the information provided above, the RAN, TONOs and accounting data are entered as follows when preparing the reserve orders:

Step	Action
1	<p>From the Reserve Orders page click the TONO Accounting Data button to assign a travel order number and accounting string. The following screen appears:</p> <p>Enter the Reimbursable Agreement Number (RAN):</p> 

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

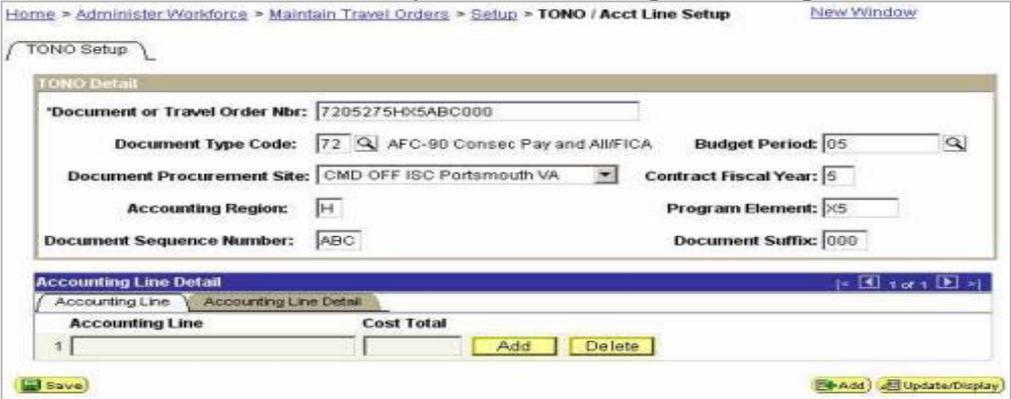
Procedure / Example (continued)

Step	Action
2	Click the Add button to insert a new blank row.
3	<p>Click the Details button. The following setup screen appears.</p> 
4	Click the Add a New Value link.
5	<p>The following screen appears.</p> 
6	<p>Enter the Document ID Number (TONO) and click the Add button.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Maintain Travel Orders > Setup > TONO / Acct Line Setup</p> 

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

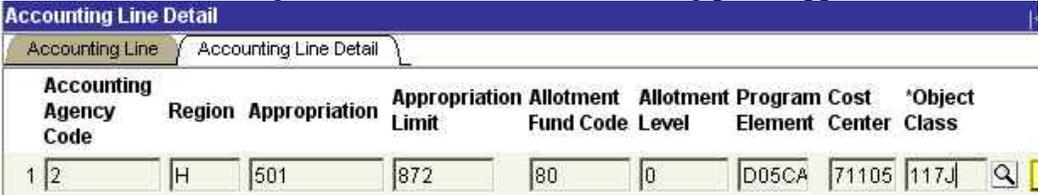
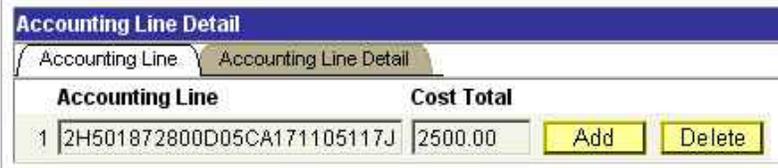
Procedure / Example (continued)

Step	Action
7	<p>The TONO/Acct Line setup screen appears. Some fields will be filled in based on the Document ID Number (TONO) you entered in the previous step.</p> 
Complete the fields as described below.	
Field	Description
<p>Document Type Code</p>	<p>For pay and allowances and FICA, code 72 is used.</p> <p>For travel, the first two digits of the TONO will normally be 11 (Member Procured Travel) or 14 if traveling on a GTA funded ticket. If Blanket Order was checked for multiple trips, the first two digits of the TONO will normally be 13 (this includes multiple medical trips performed under one TONO).</p>
<p>Budget Period</p>	<p>The last two digits of the fiscal year charged to the TONO. A fiscal year runs from 1 October through 30 September. For example, TDY funded in FY 2003, will be “03”.</p>
<p>Document Procurement Site</p>	<p>The name of the Procurement Site is displayed.</p>
<p>Contract Fiscal Year</p>	<p>The last digit of the fiscal year to be charged against. For example, TDY funded in FY 2003, will be “3”.</p>
<p>Program Element</p>	<p>A two or six-character alphanumeric field representing the ATU of the unit and, in some cases up to 6 characters may be used. Click the link below to review Chapter 4 paragraph 2 of the FINCEN SOP. http://www.fincen.uscg.mil/sop.htm</p> <p>Those units that have several Program Elements (PE) or other than the normal 2-digit PE should use a master 2-digit PE assigned by their Budget Office for document numbering purposes.</p>

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

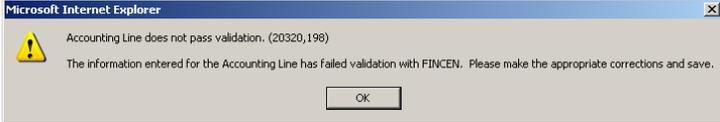
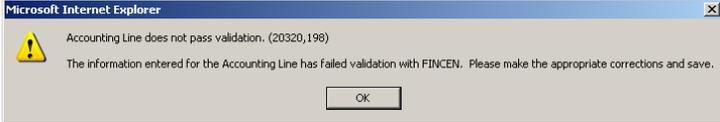
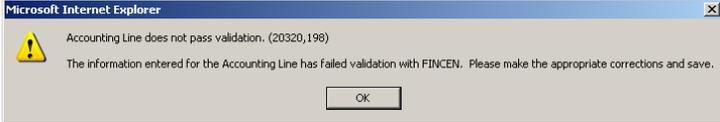
Procedure / Example (continued)

Step	Action						
<p>7 (con't)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Document Sequence Number </td> <td> The document sequence number for each FY should be sequential beginning with 001 through 999. If exhausted, alphanumeric combinations A01 through A99 through Y01 - Y99 are used. Each sequence number must be unique. </td> </tr> <tr> <td> Document Suffix </td> <td> Last three digits of the TONO – normally 000 unless the same TONO is charged to multiple accounting strings. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Document Sequence Number	The document sequence number for each FY should be sequential beginning with 001 through 999. If exhausted, alphanumeric combinations A01 through A99 through Y01 - Y99 are used. Each sequence number must be unique.	Document Suffix	Last three digits of the TONO – normally 000 unless the same TONO is charged to multiple accounting strings.
Field	Description						
Document Sequence Number	The document sequence number for each FY should be sequential beginning with 001 through 999. If exhausted, alphanumeric combinations A01 through A99 through Y01 - Y99 are used. Each sequence number must be unique.						
Document Suffix	Last three digits of the TONO – normally 000 unless the same TONO is charged to multiple accounting strings.						
<p>8</p>	<p>Now we need to complete the accounting line detail. CAS ACCOUNTING STRING: 2/H/501/872/80/0/D05CA1/71105/XXXX, where XXXX is the object class. For this “72” document for pay & allowances, the proper object class code is 117J for Officer Pay & Allowances (ADOS-AC).</p> <p>Click the “Accounting Line Detail” tab. The following panel appears.</p>  <p>Note: Be sure to enter the full six-characters in the Program Element field for Reimbursable Account Number orders.</p> <p>Enter the accounting string in the appropriate fields. Use the magnifying glass to view and select from a list of available object class codes. Refer to Appendix “B” of the FINCEN SOP (http://www.fincen.uscg.mil/sop.htm) for guidance in completing this section.</p>						
<p>9</p>	<p>Click the Accounting Line tab. The following panel appears.</p>  <p>The accounting line is pre-filled from the previous screen. Enter the total cost chargeable to the accounting line. If necessary, use the Delete button to remove accounting rows.</p>						

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

Procedure / Example (continued)

Step	Action								
<p>10</p>	<p>Click the  button. The accounting data will be validated against the FINCEN’s database. The “Processing” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window during the validation process.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If</th> <th>Then</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Validation is unsuccessful due to invalid document ID/accounting string {Error Message: Accounting Line does not pass validation./The information entered for the Accounting Line has failed validation with FINCEN. Please make the appropriate corrections and save.}</p> <p><i>Example error message presented when validation is unsuccessful:</i></p>  </td> <td> <p>Review the data entry for accuracy. If all items match the document ID/accounting string provided by the funding authority, contact the issuer to resolve discrepancies per the FINCEN SOP.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Validation is unsuccessful due to database connection error (e.g. FINCEN database not available) {Error Message: Critical error during Accounting Line validation. / The program encountered a critical error while validating the accounting line with FINCEN. Please contact PPC Customer Care at (866) 772-8724 or (785) 339-2200, or email PPC-DG-CustomerCare@uscg.mil to report this error.}</p> </td> <td> <p>Click OK to acknowledge the error message and click save again. You may need to wait a few minutes for the connection to be reestablished. If the connection remains unavailable notify PPC Customer Care.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Validation is successful (The “Saved” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window.)</p> </td> <td> <p>Click the  (in the top right-hand corner of the browser window) to close the TONO/Acct Line Setup window and continue with the next step in this procedure.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If	Then	<p>Validation is unsuccessful due to invalid document ID/accounting string {Error Message: Accounting Line does not pass validation./The information entered for the Accounting Line has failed validation with FINCEN. Please make the appropriate corrections and save.}</p> <p><i>Example error message presented when validation is unsuccessful:</i></p> 	<p>Review the data entry for accuracy. If all items match the document ID/accounting string provided by the funding authority, contact the issuer to resolve discrepancies per the FINCEN SOP.</p>	<p>Validation is unsuccessful due to database connection error (e.g. FINCEN database not available) {Error Message: Critical error during Accounting Line validation. / The program encountered a critical error while validating the accounting line with FINCEN. Please contact PPC Customer Care at (866) 772-8724 or (785) 339-2200, or email PPC-DG-CustomerCare@uscg.mil to report this error.}</p>	<p>Click OK to acknowledge the error message and click save again. You may need to wait a few minutes for the connection to be reestablished. If the connection remains unavailable notify PPC Customer Care.</p>	<p>Validation is successful (The “Saved” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window.)</p>	<p>Click the  (in the top right-hand corner of the browser window) to close the TONO/Acct Line Setup window and continue with the next step in this procedure.</p>
If	Then								
<p>Validation is unsuccessful due to invalid document ID/accounting string {Error Message: Accounting Line does not pass validation./The information entered for the Accounting Line has failed validation with FINCEN. Please make the appropriate corrections and save.}</p> <p><i>Example error message presented when validation is unsuccessful:</i></p> 	<p>Review the data entry for accuracy. If all items match the document ID/accounting string provided by the funding authority, contact the issuer to resolve discrepancies per the FINCEN SOP.</p>								
<p>Validation is unsuccessful due to database connection error (e.g. FINCEN database not available) {Error Message: Critical error during Accounting Line validation. / The program encountered a critical error while validating the accounting line with FINCEN. Please contact PPC Customer Care at (866) 772-8724 or (785) 339-2200, or email PPC-DG-CustomerCare@uscg.mil to report this error.}</p>	<p>Click OK to acknowledge the error message and click save again. You may need to wait a few minutes for the connection to be reestablished. If the connection remains unavailable notify PPC Customer Care.</p>								
<p>Validation is successful (The “Saved” message will appear in the upper, right-hand corner of the window.)</p>	<p>Click the  (in the top right-hand corner of the browser window) to close the TONO/Acct Line Setup window and continue with the next step in this procedure.</p>								
<p>11</p>	<p>Return to the Orders Accounting Information window.</p>  <p>Enter the Document ID number you created in step 6.</p>								

Continued on next page

Accounting Data, Continued

Procedure / Example (continued)

Step	Action
12	<p>Click the <input type="button" value="OK"/> button. You will be returned to the Reserve Orders tab.</p> <p>Repeat this procedure to create TONOs for FICA and travel using the appropriate document numbers and object class codes.</p> <p>Note: If more than one TONO/Acctg string will be assigned to the Travel Orders (i.e. crossing fiscal years), click the details button and repeat this procedure. After all the TONO's and associated accounting strings have been created, you are ready to them to the TDY order. Type the first TONO in the "Document ID Nbr or TONO" field or use the magnifying glass to search and select the TONO you created. Click the <input type="button" value="Add"/> button to assign additional TONO's if applicable. Click the <input type="button" value="OK"/> button when finished.</p>

Reserve Unique Transactions

This page left blank intentionally

District Approval and Routing

Introduction This section provides the procedure for the user at the District (dxr) to approve/disapprove the orders request and route to the SPO for creation of pay transactions or back to the unit for modification of the request.

Procedure Follow these steps to route the orders request.

Step	Action														
1	Click the Route for Approval button.														
2	Complete the Routing/Approval page as described below														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Approval Status</td> <td>The Approval Status field is only active for District (dxr) personnel. When the orders are ready to be approved, District (dxr) personnel will select approved from the drop down list. To disapprove a request, select “denied” and route the order back to the unit (by entering the Employee ID of the unit POC in the “Forward to” block). Use the “Pending” status if more information is needed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval Recommendation</td> <td>The Approval Recommendation field is used for Supervisors/Command Users to note their recommendation before forwarding to the District (dxr).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forward To</td> <td>For “Approved” orders: Enter the Employee ID of the person at the SPO who will be working these orders. You can also click on the  button to look up an Employee ID. Enter CGHRSUP or CGHRS in the Role Name field to locate SPO users. For “Disapproved” orders: Enter the Employee ID of the unit POC. For “Pending” orders: Leave blank, or route back to the unit for more information by entering the POC’s Employee ID number.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Email Address</td> <td>The e-mail address of the person selected in the “Forward To” block will auto-fill. Enter any additional e-mail addresses for people to receive notification of approval action. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon (;)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval Path</td> <td>This field will show ID’s of anyone the orders have been routed to.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td> <td>Enter comments if desired. Comments are required if the request is disapproved.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Field	Description	Approval Status	The Approval Status field is only active for District (dxr) personnel. When the orders are ready to be approved, District (dxr) personnel will select approved from the drop down list. To disapprove a request, select “denied” and route the order back to the unit (by entering the Employee ID of the unit POC in the “Forward to” block). Use the “Pending” status if more information is needed.	Approval Recommendation	The Approval Recommendation field is used for Supervisors/Command Users to note their recommendation before forwarding to the District (dxr).	Forward To	For “Approved” orders: Enter the Employee ID of the person at the SPO who will be working these orders. You can also click on the  button to look up an Employee ID. Enter CGHRSUP or CGHRS in the Role Name field to locate SPO users. For “Disapproved” orders: Enter the Employee ID of the unit POC. For “Pending” orders: Leave blank, or route back to the unit for more information by entering the POC’s Employee ID number.	Email Address	The e-mail address of the person selected in the “Forward To” block will auto-fill. Enter any additional e-mail addresses for people to receive notification of approval action. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon (;)	Approval Path	This field will show ID’s of anyone the orders have been routed to.	Comments	Enter comments if desired. Comments are required if the request is disapproved.
Field	Description														
Approval Status	The Approval Status field is only active for District (dxr) personnel. When the orders are ready to be approved, District (dxr) personnel will select approved from the drop down list. To disapprove a request, select “denied” and route the order back to the unit (by entering the Employee ID of the unit POC in the “Forward to” block). Use the “Pending” status if more information is needed.														
Approval Recommendation	The Approval Recommendation field is used for Supervisors/Command Users to note their recommendation before forwarding to the District (dxr).														
Forward To	For “Approved” orders: Enter the Employee ID of the person at the SPO who will be working these orders. You can also click on the  button to look up an Employee ID. Enter CGHRSUP or CGHRS in the Role Name field to locate SPO users. For “Disapproved” orders: Enter the Employee ID of the unit POC. For “Pending” orders: Leave blank, or route back to the unit for more information by entering the POC’s Employee ID number.														
Email Address	The e-mail address of the person selected in the “Forward To” block will auto-fill. Enter any additional e-mail addresses for people to receive notification of approval action. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon (;)														
Approval Path	This field will show ID’s of anyone the orders have been routed to.														
Comments	Enter comments if desired. Comments are required if the request is disapproved.														
3	Click OK.														
4	The approval window will close and you will be returned to the reserve orders page. Click Save to update the orders status.														

This page left blank intentionally.

Endorsing Orders (Except EAD)

Introduction This section provides the procedure for the user at the Servicing Personnel Office (SPO) to access and endorse a reserve order and administer subsistence and housing entitlements.

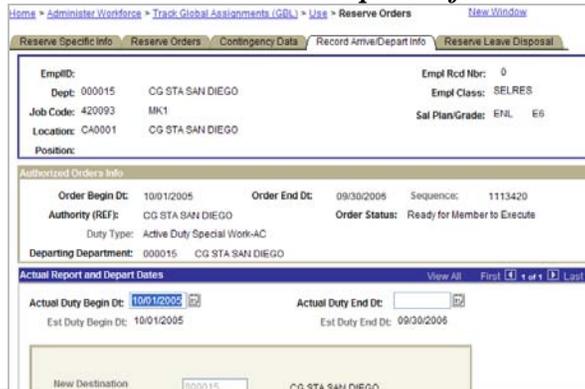
Procedure Follow these steps to access and endorse the reserve order.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>Access the reserve order from the link on your Worklist or use the menu items to access the Manage Reserve Member Activity Guide or the Reserve Orders menu:</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Select the “View/Complete Order Info” link, enter the member’s employee ID number, and click Search.</p> <p>Select the Ready orders from the search results (first item listed).</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>The Reserve Orders will open. Review the data on the first two tabs (Reserve Specific Info and Reserve Orders) and, if applicable the Contingency/Disaster Data tab to ensure all fields are completed correctly. Refer to the procedures for completing the order, which begin on Page 6 for guidance.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>For Short Term orders, verify/enter the member’s BAH-RC and BAS entitlements by clicking the Partial Entitlements tab. For orders more than 30 days duration, the BAH-RC code “W” (none) must be used. Reserve Component members on short-term AD for more than 30 days are entitled to BAH, which must be started using the Compensate Employees > Use > Employee Entitlements menu item after the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab is completed and the orders are saved.</p>  <p><i>Error message generated when a BAH-RC code other than “W” is entered on the Partial Entitlements tab of any for more than 30 days.</i></p> <p>For Long Term/contingency orders, pay entitlements are started using the Compensate Employees > Use > Employee Entitlements menu item after the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab is completed and the orders are saved.</p> <p>A single member on an ADOT period of 31 to 180 days or an ADT period of 31 to 139 days are considered on temporary duty (TDY) for BAH/OHA purposes.</p>

Continued on next page

Endorsing Orders (Except EAD), Continued

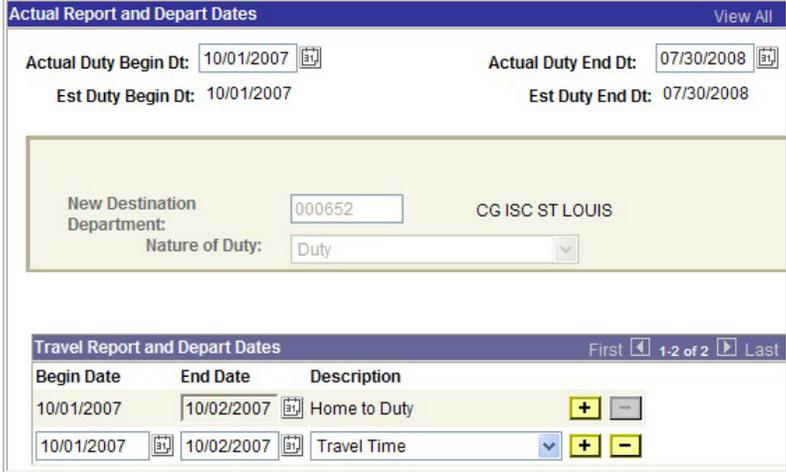
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
3	They are authorized a housing allowance based on their principal place of residence location zip code at the time called/ordered to active duty, appropriate to their dependency status (i.e. BAH/OHA without dependents, BAH/OHA with dependents based on payment of child support), even if the member is assigned to single-type Government quarters at the site where the active duty is performed.
4	<p>Click the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab.</p> 
5	Enter the Actual Duty Begin Date (must be the same as the <i>Est. Duty Begin Dt</i>).
6	<p>Enter the Actual Duty End Date. Initially, use the same date as the <i>Est. Duty End Dt</i>. This field may be changed to record amendments or extensions. See Amend Duty Dates on page 69 for more information.</p> 
7	<p>Scroll down to the Travel Report and Depart Dates section. If you are endorsing a Short Term order the system will enter a “<i>Home to Duty</i>” row and a “<i>Duty to Home</i>” row, based on the Actual Duty Begin Date and the Actual Duty End Date. No changes are necessary.</p> <p>Note: There are several options listed in the Description field for the type of row (Travel Time, Proceed Time, etc.), only the Home to Duty and Duty Home options are valid for Short Term orders.</p>  <p>In this example, the Travel Report and Depart Dates section shows the member was authorized a 1-day delay in reporting for duty and was authorized to depart the unit 1-day prior to the active duty end date.</p> <p>If you are endorsing a Long Term/Contingency order, go to step 7a (following page).</p>

Continued on next page

Endorsing Orders (Except EAD), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
7a	<p>Travel Report and Depart Dates-Long Term/Contingency Order</p> <p>On a long term order, the Travel Report and Depart Dates section is used to record delay in reporting only. The Release from Active Duty (RELAD) transaction will capture any delay between departing the unit and ending active duty (Leave, Travel Time, etc.).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The system will enter a “<i>Home to Duty</i>” row based on the Actual Duty Begin and Actual Duty End date fields. If there was no delay in reporting, no changes should be necessary. <li>2. If a delay in reporting of more than 24 hours from the duty begin date was authorized, insert an additional row, by clicking the  button, to describe the purpose of the delay in reporting. <div>  </div> <p><i>In this example, the member was authorized 1-day of travel time.</i></p>

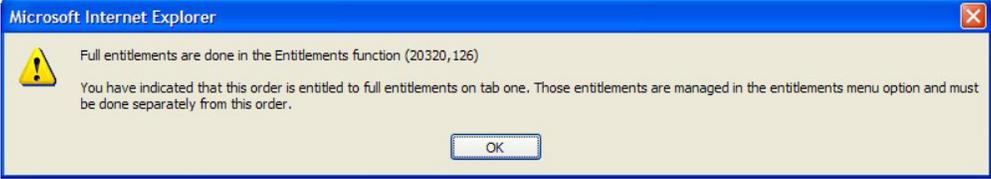
Continued on next page

Warning!

Do not process a Reserve Permanent Change of Station (PCS) (as described in Chapter 5 of this Part) when a Reservist is serving on any type of reserve active duty orders other than EAD. The PCS process will automatically shut down some of the member’s pay entitlements (See Part IV, PCS Transfer, Chapter 4, PCS Pay entitlements Auto Stops and Starts). Wait until the member has completed the active duty order to complete the PCS endorsements.

Endorsing Orders (Except EAD), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
8	Click the Save button.
9	<p>You may encounter this warning/informational message when saving reserve orders if the member does not have an e-mail address on file:</p>  <p>Click OK to dismiss the warning. You can use the E-Mail Printable Order button to e-mail yourself or the unit a copy of the orders for printing.</p> <p>You will encounter this reminder message on all Full Entitlements orders:</p> 
10	<p>If this is a short term order for more than 30 days AD or a Long Term/Contingency order, path to the Compensate Employees > Use > Employee Entitlements menu item and start the member's BAH (See page 59) and other entitlements as applicable (refer reference (b), CG Pay Manual, for policy guidance and Part II, Pay Entitlements, of this manual for procedural guidance.)</p> <p>Note: BAS for all short-term orders is administered on the Reserve Orders Partial Entitlements tab even if the orders are for more than 30 days and BAH is authorized.</p>

Warning!

Do not process a Reserve Permanent Change of Station (PCS) (as described in Chapter 5 of this Part) when a Reservist is serving on any type of reserve active duty orders other than EAD. The PCS process will automatically shut down some of the member's pay entitlements (See Part IV, PCS Transfer, Chapter 4, PCS Pay entitlements Auto Stops and Starts). Wait until the member has completed the active duty order to complete the PCS endorsements.

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures

Introduction This section provides the user at the SPO with the procedure for completing Extended Active Duty Orders.

Discussion Coast Guard Personnel Command will issue the orders following the procedure in Assignment Processing instructions. The orders will be available via the Airport Terminal and the Reserve Orders Menu. Once properly completed and endorsed the orders will:

- Place the reservist on active duty for a specific period.
 - Authorize PCS transfer to the EAD unit.
-

Members Currently on Reserve Active Duty Orders The SPO for the member's current unit must complete the following actions before finalizing EAD orders for a member who is already on another type of Reserve active duty:

1. Short-term
 - Sets current Reserve Duty Order **Actual Duty End Date** to the day prior to the EAD begin date.
 2. Long-term
 - Inputs/approves a RELAD transaction effective the day prior to the EAD begin date.
-

Continued on next page

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures, Continued

Departing Procedure The SPO, for the unit the member is departing from, must complete these steps when a member is authorized EAD orders.

Step	Action																		
1	<p>Locate the member’s orders on the unit’s Airport Terminal or by using the following menu items:</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number on the Find an Existing Value page and click the search button.</p> <p>Select the orders from the search results. Note that the <i>Duty Type</i> will be EAD and the status will be “<i>Appvd Standard</i>” indicating that this is a new set orders. The newest orders always appear at the top of the search results.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EmplID</th> <th>Empl Rcd Nbr</th> <th>Estimated Depart Date</th> <th>Estimated Report Date</th> <th>Sequence</th> <th>Coast Guard Duty Type</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Short Name</th> <th>Empl Class</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1070750</td> <td>0</td> <td>05/01/2005</td> <td>04/30/2007</td> <td>1043748</td> <td>EAD</td> <td>Appvd Standard</td> <td>YN2</td> <td>Re</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EmplID	Empl Rcd Nbr	Estimated Depart Date	Estimated Report Date	Sequence	Coast Guard Duty Type	Status	Short Name	Empl Class	1070750	0	05/01/2005	04/30/2007	1043748	EAD	Appvd Standard	YN2	Re
EmplID	Empl Rcd Nbr	Estimated Depart Date	Estimated Report Date	Sequence	Coast Guard Duty Type	Status	Short Name	Empl Class											
1070750	0	05/01/2005	04/30/2007	1043748	EAD	Appvd Standard	YN2	Re											
2	<p>The Reserve Orders Page will display. There are no editable fields on the first tab - <i>Reserve Specific Info</i>.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Reserve Specific Info Reserve Orders Record Arrive/Depart Info Reserve Leave Disposal</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>EmplID:</td> <td>Empl Rcd Nbr: 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dept: 000450 CG PSC</td> <td>Empl Class: RET-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Job Code: 000095 LCDR</td> <td>Sal Plan/Grade: OFF 04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location: KS0001 CG PSC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Position: 00024565 STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserve Specific Info</p> <p>Type Of Duty: Extended Active Duty SetID: AUSCG</p> <p>Payment for Duty: Pay and Allowances</p> <p>Payment for Travel: Single Travel Claim</p> <p>Days of ADT-AT requirement satisfied by these orders:</p> <p>Dept. benefiting from this duty: 000748 COMMANDANT</p> <p>Dept. funding this Order: 003452 COMMANDANT (G-WRP)</p> <p>LUFs Project Code/Number: CGR1</p> <p>Type of Orders</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Long Term/Contingency</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Short Term</p>	EmplID:	Empl Rcd Nbr: 0	Dept: 000450 CG PSC	Empl Class: RET-2	Job Code: 000095 LCDR	Sal Plan/Grade: OFF 04	Location: KS0001 CG PSC		Position: 00024565 STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT									
EmplID:	Empl Rcd Nbr: 0																		
Dept: 000450 CG PSC	Empl Class: RET-2																		
Job Code: 000095 LCDR	Sal Plan/Grade: OFF 04																		
Location: KS0001 CG PSC																			
Position: 00024565 STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT																			
3	<p>Click the Reserve Orders tab.</p>																		

Continued on next page

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures, Continued

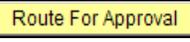
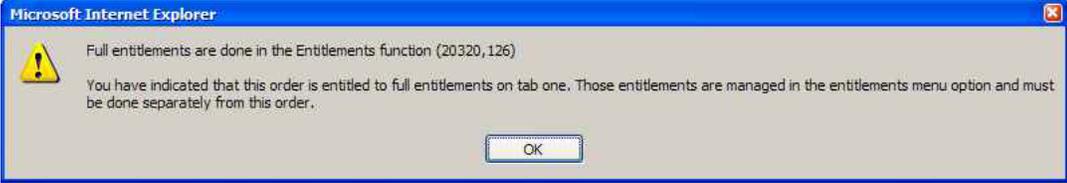
Departing Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
4	<p>Review the <i>Order Begin Dt</i> and <i>Order End Dt</i> fields in the Basic Information block, these fields must match the dates the member's EAD contract begins and ends. It is permissible for the SPO to change/correct these fields. However, changes which differ from the term of the EAD contract must be approved by CGPSC (epm/opm).</p> <p>Order Begin Dt: <input type="text" value="05/01/2005"/> <input type="button" value="E1"/> Order End Dt: <input type="text" value="04/30/2007"/> <input type="button" value="E1"/></p>
5	<p>Locate the <i>Authorizing Official (Name, Rate/Rank)</i> field in the Basic Information block and enter the name and title of the person who will be signing the orders.</p>
6	<p>Complete the <i>Mode of Travel</i>, <i>Reimbursable Expenses</i>, and <i>Orders Notes</i> fields per procedures for an Active Duty PCS transfer. Refer to the PCS Order topic in Part IV of the this manual and the references cited at the beginning of this chapter for guidance.</p> <p>⚠ Warning: Do not make any entries in the <i>Authorized Delay</i> area at this time. This information will be entered on the next tab.</p>
7	<p>Route the order for approval, or approve the order, (see next page) and click save.</p>

Continued on next page

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures, Continued

Approving EAD Orders After the initial travel information is entered, a user with the CGHRSUP role must approve the travel order.

Step	Action						
1	<p>Click the  button.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If you are</th> <th>Then</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The approving official (SPO Supervisor/ CGHRSUP Rule User)</td> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the drop-down menu in the Approval status field and select “approved” 2. Click OK. 3. Click Save when returned to the reserve orders page. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not the approving official</td> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the approving official’s employee ID number in the Forward To field. 2. Click OK. 3. Click Save when returned to the reserve orders page. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Saving the orders will return several warning and informational messages. Note the reminder that pay entitlements for long-term reserve orders must be administered through the Employee Entitlements module.</p> 	If you are	Then	The approving official (SPO Supervisor/ CGHRSUP Rule User)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the drop-down menu in the Approval status field and select “approved” 2. Click OK. 3. Click Save when returned to the reserve orders page. 	Not the approving official	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the approving official’s employee ID number in the Forward To field. 2. Click OK. 3. Click Save when returned to the reserve orders page.
If you are	Then						
The approving official (SPO Supervisor/ CGHRSUP Rule User)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the drop-down menu in the Approval status field and select “approved” 2. Click OK. 3. Click Save when returned to the reserve orders page. 						
Not the approving official	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the approving official’s employee ID number in the Forward To field. 2. Click OK. 3. Click Save when returned to the reserve orders page. 						

Continued on next page

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures, Continued

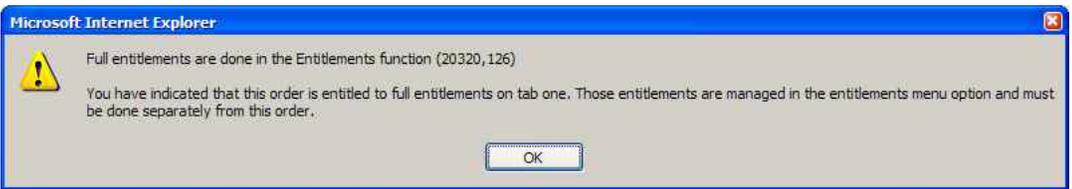
Completing the Record Arrive/Depart Info Tab This section must be completed after the orders have been approved and saved.

Step	Action																		
1	Path to Home > Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders																		
2	Enter the member’s employee ID number on the Find an Existing Value page and click the search button.																		
3	<p>Select the orders from the search results. Note that the <i>Duty Type</i> will read “EAD” and the <i>Status</i> will show ‘Ready for Member to Execute’, indicating the orders have been approved, but the Actual Duty dates (Endorsements) have not yet been completed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EmplID</th> <th>Empl Rcd Nbr</th> <th>Estimated Depart Date</th> <th>Estimated Report Date</th> <th>Sequence</th> <th>Coast Guard Duty Type</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Short Em Name</th> <th>Em Cla</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text" value="0"/></td> <td>0</td> <td>05/01/2001</td> <td>04/30/2002</td> <td>1043748</td> <td>EAD</td> <td>Ready for Member to Execute</td> <td>YN2</td> <td>Rei</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EmplID	Empl Rcd Nbr	Estimated Depart Date	Estimated Report Date	Sequence	Coast Guard Duty Type	Status	Short Em Name	Em Cla	<input type="text" value="0"/>	0	05/01/2001	04/30/2002	1043748	EAD	Ready for Member to Execute	YN2	Rei
EmplID	Empl Rcd Nbr	Estimated Depart Date	Estimated Report Date	Sequence	Coast Guard Duty Type	Status	Short Em Name	Em Cla											
<input type="text" value="0"/>	0	05/01/2001	04/30/2002	1043748	EAD	Ready for Member to Execute	YN2	Rei											
4	<p>Click on the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab and locate the Actual Report and Depart Dates section.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Complete the <i>Actual Duty Begin Dt</i> field using the date the member’s EAD contract begins (same as the <i>Est. Duty Begin Dt</i>, which appears below the data entry field). <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Actual Report and Depart Dates</p> <p>Actual Duty Begin Dt: <input type="text" value="06/01/2005"/> </p> <p>Est Duty Begin Dt: 06/01/2005</p> </div> Complete <i>Actual Duty End Dt</i> field using the date the member’s EAD contract ends (same as the <i>Est. Duty End Dt</i>, which appears below the data entry field). <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">View All</p> <p>Actual Duty End Dt: <input type="text" value="05/31/2007"/> </p> <p>Est Duty End Dt: 05/31/2007</p> </div> <p>Note: Both the <i>Actual Report</i> and <i>Actual Depart</i> date fields must be completed by the SPO for the unit that the member is departing from.</p>																		

Continued on next page

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures, Continued

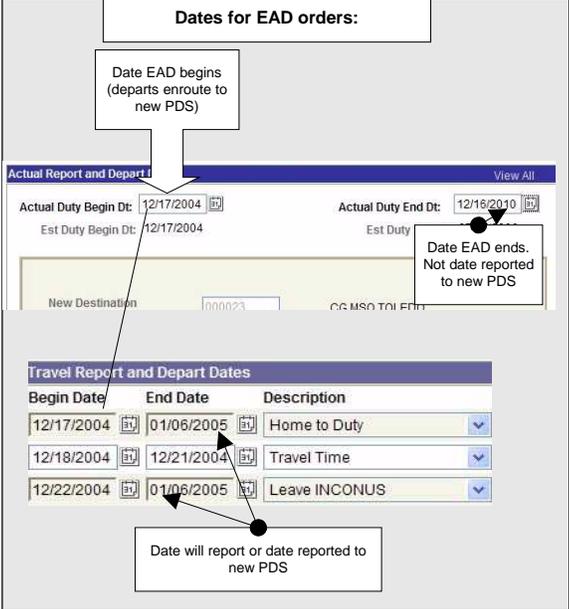
Completing the Record Arrive/ Depart Info Tab (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Locate the Travel Report and Depart Dates section.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The first entry must be a “Home to Duty” row. The begin and end dates must span any authorized delay, such as leave, proceed time, and travel time, which will be listed after the Home to Duty row. The Home to Duty row is pre-filled when Actual Duty Begin Dt is entered. You can change the End Date, but not the Begin Date. After entering the End Date in the Home to Duty row, click the add row button (+) and insert additional rows for each type of delay. 
6	<p>When complete click the  button. This creates the appropriate endorsement on orders transactions.</p> <p><i>Reminder:</i> Saving the orders will return several warning and informational messages. Note the reminder that pay entitlements for long-term reserve orders must be administered through the Employee Entitlements module.</p> 

Continued on next page

EAD Orders – SPO Procedures, Continued

Reporting Procedure The SPO for the member’s new PDS must complete the following steps after the member reports.

Step	Action
1	Record entitlements (BAH, BAS, CSP, SDAP, etc.) as appropriate for the new PDS, effective the date the member reports.
2	<p>If member reported early, adjust “Home to Duty” and other itinerary dates.</p>  <p>Home to Duty row is pre-filled when Actual Duty Begin Dt is entered. You can change the End Date, but not the Begin Date.</p>

This page left blank intentionally.

Starting BAH or Other Housing/Location Entitlements

Introduction This section provides the procedure for starting a BAH/OHA entitlement for Reservists on active duty for 31 or more days or on long term/contingency orders (any duration).

Single Members Single members on ADOT (ADOS-AC/RC) periods of less than 181 days or ADT/IADT periods of less than 140 days are considered on temporary duty (TDY) for BAH/OHA purposes. This also applies when the orders are for more than 140 days if the member is not authorized PCS household goods transportation.

They are entitled to a housing allowance appropriate to their dependency status and principle place of residence even if assigned to or occupying single-type government quarters at the site where they are performing active duty. They are entitled to BAH without dependents at the Reserve Competent (RC) rate for orders of 30 days or less or to BAH without dependents for orders of 31 or more days.

See reference (b), CG Pay Manual, 3.G.11.e, to determine BAH entitlement for a member on initial accession training – IADT, (OCS, Basic Training or Class “A” School). Effective 1 February 2008, a Reserve Component member without a dependent attending accession training *may* be authorized BAH based on the primary residence location at the time called/ordered to active duty **if the member maintains a residence and continues to be responsible for rent, or owns the residence**.

Approval Required Transactions to start Basic Allowance for Housing require approval by a user with the CGHRSUP role (SPO Supervisor). Click the “Approve” button and enter the CGHRSUP role user’s Employee ID number to route pending transaction for approval. If you are a CGHRSUP role user, you do not need to route the transaction for approval. The transaction will automatically be approved when you press the save button.

Continued on next page

Starting BAH or Other Housing/Location Entitlements, Continued

Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) Policy

Please refer to reference (b), CG Pay Manual, Section 3.G.11 for policy on BAH entitlements for Reserve Component Members on Active Duty Orders.

Housing Allowances for Reserve Component Members Residing OCONUS (Except Alaska and Hawaii)

Reserve Component members on active duty whose principal place of residence is OCONUS (except Alaska and Hawaii) where BAH is not payable are entitled to BAH-RC or OHA as described below:

For active duty periods (including ADT) of 30 days or less –BAH-RC accrues if otherwise entitled. However, if ordered to active duty for 30 days or less for SECDEF-designated contingency operations, OHA will accrue if otherwise entitled.

For ADT periods, more than 30 days but less than 140 days or ADOT (ADOS-AC/RC) periods of more than 30 days but less than 181 days - Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) accrues for the location from which ordered to active duty, if otherwise entitled.

For periods of 140 days or more ADT or more than 180 days ADOT (ADOS-AC/RC) (except where extended per diem is authorized or active duty for SECDEF-designated contingency operations) - Permanent Change of Station (PCS) entitlements are authorized and BAH or OHA (as appropriate) is payable for the place to which the member is ordered if otherwise entitled. In these cases, BAH may be authorized for other than place to which ordered per reference (b), CG Pay Manual, Section 3-C.

Procedures for entering OHA entitlements can be found in this manual (Part II, Chapter 10).

OUTCONUS COLA

Please see reference (d), JFTR, U9145, COLA for an RC member, for information on payment of OUTCONUS COLA to a Reserve Component member on active duty.

CONUS COLA

Please see reference (d), JFTR U8038, RC member, for information on payment of CONUS COLA to a Reserve Component member on active duty.

Continued on next page

Starting BAH or Other Housing/Location Entitlements, Continued

BAH Data Entry Procedure Follow the steps in this manual (Part II, Pay Entitlements, Chapter 3 Pay Entitlements Basic Navigation Guide), to access the member’s entitlements detail page. Then, follow these steps to enter a new BAH entitlement.

Step	Action
1	Review the member’s entitlement summary page to determine if a row of the entitlement earnings type (BA1, BA2 or BA3) that you will be starting exists.
2	<p>After determining the earnings type code and closing any open BAH entitlement rows, navigate to the entitlements detail page for the earnings code you want to start. Click the add new row icon (+) and insert a new row.</p>  <p>A new blank row appears...</p> 
3	<p>Enter the Start Date. The current date is automatically displayed. Use the calendar button  to select the desired date. You can also click & drag over the date field to select the date then type the start date in MMDDYYYY format.</p> <p>If you are entering BAH for a Reserve Component member on active duty for 31 to 139 days ADT or 31 to 180 days ADOT, use the same date as the member’s orders begin date for the BAH start date.</p>
4	<p>The Stop Date must be left blank to pay continuous Basic Allowance for Housing for members on long-term active duty. Do not enter an estimated stop date.</p> <p>If you are entering BAH for a Reserve Component member on short-term active duty for 31 to 139 days ADT or 31 to 180 days ADOT, use the same date as the member’s orders end date for the BAH stop date.</p>
5	Enter the Earnings Type if known or use the  to search and select from a listing of available earning types. See the BAH Code Table in this chapter for a listing of codes and descriptions.
6	Description is filled by the system after the user selects an Earnings Type code. Ensure the proper entitlement is shown.

Continued on next page

Starting BAH or Other Housing/Location Entitlements, Continued

CONUS COLA (continued)

Step	Action
7	<p>Approval Status is pre-filled. The status will automatically change from Pending (P) to Approved (A) upon saving by a CGHRSUP role user. A transaction is not completed and transmitted to JUMPS for processing until the approval status is set to “A”.</p>
8	<p>Manual Row Switch (CGHRSUP role users only) Select this field <u>only when necessary</u> to override pay edits. Business rule edits will not be turned off when this is selected. Caution! Overriding pay edits may result in errors and possible overpayment of entitlement.</p>
9	<p>Click the Detail button to bring up the Supporting Data screen below:</p> 
10	<p>Enter the zip code, for short-term and contingency orders this is usually the zip for the member’s principle place of residence – the place from which ordered to active duty, for BAH in the Postal Code field for earning types BAH-L, BAH-G, BAH-H, BAH-T. Do not enter an FPO or APO zip code.</p> <p>Note: If zip code 00000 is used with BAHDR (BAH-DIFF “R”), then BAH-In Transit will be paid in addition to the BAH-DIFF (transactions with start dates before 31 Dec 05 only)</p> <p>The Dependent Flag and Spouse In Service check boxes will be pre-filled (if applicable). A check mark indicates the member has dependents and/or a spouse in service.</p>

Continued on next page

Starting BAH or Other Housing/Location Entitlements, Continued

CONUS COLA (continued)

Step	Action
<p>10</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Continued</p>	<p>For Reserve Component (RC) members on Active Duty:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay BAH based on the RC member's principle place of residence location zip code if orders are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Active Duty for Training (ADT/IADT) and of a duration of 31 to 139 days; or greater than 140 days and shipment/storage of HHGs is not authorized. (b) Active Duty for Other Than Training (ADOT) and of a duration of 31 to 180 days or (c) For a national defense contingency (Title 10 U.S.C, recall to AD). • Pay BAH based on the duty station location zip code if orders are for ADT periods of 140 days or more, or ADOT periods of more than 180 days and extended per diem has not been authorized by COMDT (CG-1222) and the member is authorized shipment of household goods. • A single member on an ADOT period of 31 to 180 days or an ADT period of 31 to 139 days or greater than 140 days ADT and shipment/storage of HHGs is not authorized, are considered on temporary duty (TDY) for BAH/OHA purposes. They are authorized a housing allowance based on their principal place of residence location zip code at the time called/ordered to active duty, appropriate to their dependency status (i.e. BAH/OHA without dependents, BAH/OHA with dependents based on payment of child support), even if the member is assigned to single-type Government quarters at the site where the active duty is performed. <p>RC members who change their principal place of residence for any reason other than official PCS orders following acceptance of ADT or ADOT orders will continue to receive the locality-based BAH rate initially authorized.</p>
<p>11</p>	<p>Click the  button when finished.</p>
<p>12</p>	<p> Route for approval. Transactions to start BAH must be approved by a user with the CGHRSUP (SPO Supervisor) role. Click the Approve button and enter the CGHRSUP role user's Employee ID number to route the transaction to the SPO Supervisor for approval. If you are a CGHRSUP role user, the transaction status will automatically be set to approved when you press the save button. You do not need to enter you employee ID number or access or route for approval.</p>
<p>13</p>	<p>Click the  button (located at the bottom left of the screen) to approve the entry.</p>

This page left blank intentionally.

Disposal of Leave (All Orders of 30 or more days)

Introduction This section provides the procedure for recording lump sum leave entitlements.

Disposal of Leave For orders with duration of 30 or more days, the member is entitled to leave accrual. If these are short term orders or back-to-back long-term orders and no RELAD is required, then accrued leave can be sold using the Record/Leave Disposal tab on the member's orders.

Note: A reservist who is not continuing on active duty may carry the leave forward for use/sale during a later active duty period.

If member is immediately continuing on active duty under another set of orders, or does not desire to dispose of leave at this time, the leave balance may be carried forward. This requires no action by the SPO, JUMPS will maintain the balance.

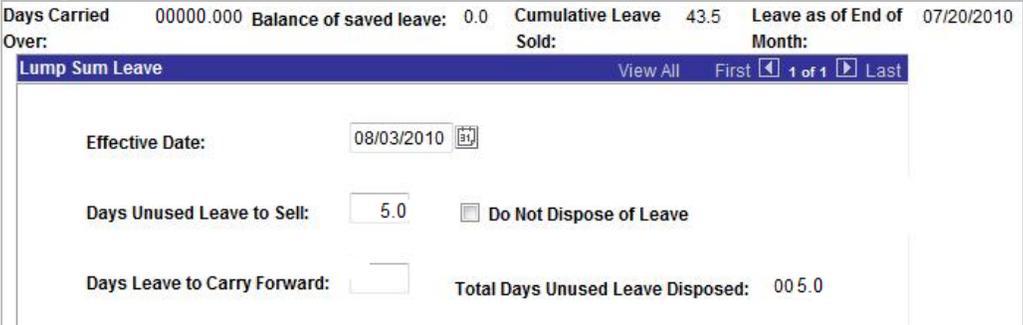
If member wants to sell leave from the previous active duty period, the SPO must enter the amount of leave to be sold in the "Days Unused Leave to Sell" in the "new" reserve orders (transaction P192 in the JUMPS Action Generator Archive Inquiry) but use the member's last day of Active Duty from the previous set of orders as the effective date. To correctly calculate leave earned while on reserve orders, reference the method of computing chart in reference (g), [Military Assignments and Authorized Absences, COMDTINST M1000.8](#) (series), 2.A.19.b. (as modified by [ALCOAST 519/11; SPECIAL LEAVE ACCRUAL PROGRAM UPDATE, R 081406Z NOV 11](#))

Note: Reservists on active duty for more than 30 and less than 366 days are not subject to the 60-day career maximum limit on the sale of leave.

Follow the steps on the following page to record the sale of leave:

Continued on next page

Disposal of Leave (All Orders of 30 or more days), Continued

Step	Action
1	Click the Record/Leave Disposal tab or use the link at the bottom of the page.
2	<p>Enter the effective date, which must equal the last day of the active duty period (e.g. The Actual Duty End Date field on the <i>Record Arrive/Depart Info.</i> tab). If the member will not be selling any leave AND is immediately continuing on active duty under another set of orders, then no action is required. JUMPS will maintain the leave balance.</p> <p>If the member will be selling leave, enter the number of days to be sold in the Days Unused Leave to Sell box. To correctly calculate leave earned while on reserve orders, reference the method of computing chart in reference (g), Military Assignments and Authorized Absences, COMDTINST M1000.8 (series), 2.A.19.b.</p>  <p>Days Carried 00000.000 Balance of saved leave: 0.0 Cumulative Leave Sold: 43.5 Leave as of End of Month: 07/20/2010</p> <p>Lump Sum Leave View All First 1 of 1 Last</p> <p>Effective Date: 08/03/2010</p> <p>Days Unused Leave to Sell: 5.0 <input type="checkbox"/> Do Not Dispose of Leave</p> <p>Days Leave to Carry Forward: <input type="text"/> Total Days Unused Leave Disposed: 005.0</p>
	Be sure to compute leave earned and taken up to the ending date of the last set of orders. The leave balance shown on the orders page will not include leave earned for the current month and any leave taken in the current month.
3	Click the Save button. Note: You may encounter a warning message when entering leave to be sold or when saving. It is a <i>warning</i> , not an error. Click OK to dismiss it.
4	You may encounter a warning/informational message when saving reserve orders if the member does not have an e-mail address on file. Click OK to dismiss the warning. You can use the E-Mail Printable Order button to e-mail yourself or the unit a copy of the orders for printing.

Amend Duty Dates

Introduction

This section provides the procedure for the user at the Servicing Personnel Office (SPO) for amending an endorsed reserve order to report a change in the Actual Duty End date field (e. g. Member leaves early or stays on AD beyond originally planned end date). **You must cancel and reissue the order if the Actual Begin Date is not equal to the Estimated Begin Date.**

Obligated Service

Members must have sufficient reserve obligated service to cover the new period of active duty authorized. The member must voluntarily extend, reenlist, or be involuntarily retained as appropriate, to ensure sufficient obligated service. For reserve officers not having sufficient obligated service contact CGPSC (OPM). To update the officer’s reserve obligation.

When a New Order May be Necessary

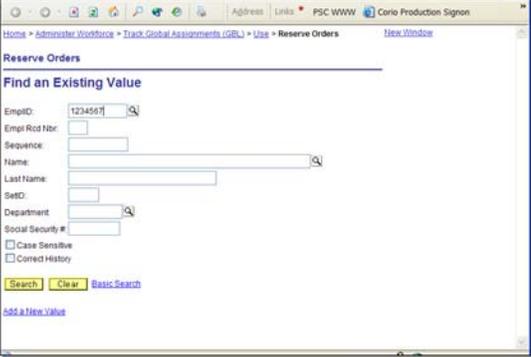
Occasionally, when attempting to extend a member’s order, it may be necessary to issue a new order. There are system limits on the duration of “Short Term” orders and if the member’s BAH entitlement changes from BAH-RC to BAH a new order must be issued.

If original order was for	and amendment is for	and new total duration of order is	then
any duration	the begin date	any	Cancel the order and reissue. Both the Estimated Begin Date and the Actual Begin date must match.
30 or less days	any number of days and, as of the date of the amendment, the prospective remaining duty period is less than 31 days	less than 140 days (ADT) or less than 181 days (ADOT)	Change the order end date. Member will continue entitlement to BAH-RC. The prospective remaining duty period must be more than 30 days for the member to become entitled to BAH (see “BAH and Extensions to Orders Examples” on pages 4 to 6 of this chapter).
		more than 139 days (ADT) or more than 180 days (ADOT)	End current order on date of amendment and issue a new Short Term order. The system will not allow you to extend a short term ADT order beyond 139 days or a short term ADOT order beyond 180 days.
	any number of days and, as of the date of the amendment, the prospective remaining duty period is 31 or more days	less than 140 days (ADT) or less than 181 days (ADOT).	End current order on date of amendment and issue a new Short Term order with BAH-RC code “W”. The member is now entitled to BAH because the new period of active duty, from the date of the amendment, is more than 30 days (see “BAH and Extensions to Orders Examples” on pages 4 to 6 of this chapter)
31 or more days but less than 140 days (ADT) or less than 181 days (ADOT)	any number of days	less than 140 days (ADT) or less than 181 days (ADOT)	Change the order end date and the stop date of the member’s BAH or OHA.
		more than 139 days (ADT) or more than 180 days (ADOT)	End current order on date of amendment and issue a new Short Term order for more than 30 days. The system will not allow you to extend a Short Term order beyond 139 ADT days or 180 ADOT days. The new order must be issued for more than 30 days for the member to remain entitled to BAH or OHA.
140 or more days (ADT) or 181 or more days (ADOT)	any number of days	N/A	Change the order end date.

Continued on next page

Amend Duty Dates, Continued

Procedure Follow these steps to access and amend the reserve order.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>Log into the system and select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Note: Reserve Orders can also be accessed using the Manage Reserve Member activity guide: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Manage Reserve Member</p> <p>Click the “<i>View/Complete Order Info</i>” link at the bottom of the activity guide page to go to the Reserve Orders Search record.</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>The Reserve Orders Search record will be displayed.</p>  <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number in the EmplID field and click the Search button.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Select the order you want to amend from the search results.</p>
<p>4</p>	<p>Before you change the Report and/or Depart Dates, you should note the reason and authority for the change in the Order Notes.</p> <p>Click the Order Notes button at the bottom of the screen.</p>  <p>Orders issued in conjunction with amendments shall specifically state the reason in the orders notes block. Order Notes are printed on the physical orders. All Order Notes are editable. Anyone may enter or edit order notes. Primarily to be used by SPO and District personnel.</p>

Continued on next page

Amend Duty Dates, Continued

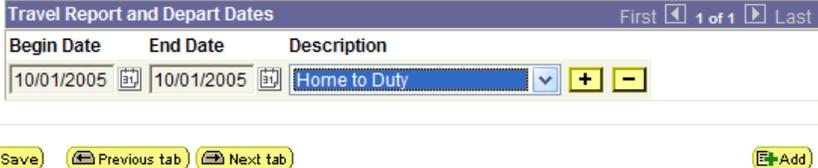
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action								
5	<p>Click the  button to search for order notes. There are hundreds of Order Notes. Performing a search using the Description field is the most efficient way to cut the number down. The below screen shows an example of a search performed using RES as a description.</p> <p>Contract Clause: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text" value="amend"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First <input type="button" value="◀"/> 1-3 of 3 <input type="button" value="▶"/> Last</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Contract Clause</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D62</td> <td>AMEND</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AMD</td> <td>AMEND GRAD DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AM3</td> <td>amend.msg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Contract Clause	Description	D62	AMEND	AMD	AMEND GRAD DATE	AM3	amend.msg
Contract Clause	Description								
D62	AMEND								
AMD	AMEND GRAD DATE								
AM3	amend.msg								
6	<p>The Sequence Number is a required field. The number indicates the sequence that the notes will appear on the orders.</p> <p>Click the Print check box if you want the notes to appear on the printed orders.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>*Sequence Number:</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Print <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> </div>								
7	<p>When done with the Order Notes click the <input type="button" value="OK"/> button.</p>								
8	<p>Click the Record Arrive/Depart Info tab.</p>								
9	<p>Enter the amended Actual Duty End date.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Actual Report and Depart Dates View All F</p> <p>Actual Duty Begin Dt: <input type="text" value="10/01/2005"/> <input type="button" value="📅"/></p> <p>Actual Duty End Dt: <input type="text" value="09/30/2006"/> <input type="button" value="📅"/></p> <p>Est Duty Begin Dt: 10/01/2005 Est Duty End Dt: 09/30/2006</p> </div>								

Continued on next page

Amend Duty Dates, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
10	<p>Scroll down to the Travel Report and Depart Dates section and locate the “<i>Home to Duty</i>” row. Use the same date as you used in the step above for the Actual Duty Begin Date for both begin and end date of the Home to Duty row.</p>  <p>Repeat for any other rows, like Travel Time, that originally had the same begin date. For Partial Entitlements orders, change the dates on the “<i>Duty to Home</i>” row to reflect the amended Actual Duty End date.</p>
11	<p>When you enter a new Ending Date the following warning will appear:</p> <p>Warning – The Actual Depart Date is greater than the Order's original end date. (20320,76)</p> <p>By entering an Actual Depart Date greater than the original Order's end date, you are extending these orders. If that was not your intent, please press cancel and correct the Actual Depart Date.</p>  <p>Click the  button.</p>
12	Click the Save button.
13	<p>Path to the Compensate Employees > Use > Employee Entitlements menu item and review the member’s entitlements. Use the table on the following page as guide to aid in determining if any action is necessary to synchronize the member’s pay entitlements with the amended orders.</p>

Continued on next page

Amend Duty Dates, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action		
14	If the original orders are	and the	then
	Short Term for 30 days or less	actual duty begin date has changed (order must be cancelled and reissued with correct date)	delete the corresponding entitlement rows that were entered in connection with the order (e. g. SDAP, Career Sea Pay) and reenter them using the new actual duty begin date for the entitlement start date and the actual duty end date for the stop date. Note: BAS and BAH-RC for all short-term/partial entitlements orders, 30 days or less in duration, are administered on the Reserve Orders Partial Entitlements tab.
		actual duty end date has changed	change the corresponding stop dates on any entitlements entered in connection with the order (e. g. SDAP, Career Sea Pay). Note: BAS and BAH-RC for all short-term/partial entitlements orders, 30 days or less in duration, are administered on the Reserve Orders Partial Entitlements tab.
	Short Term order for more than 30 days AD	actual duty begin date has changed (order must be cancelled and reissued with correct date)	delete the corresponding BAH or OHA entitlement row and any other entitlement rows that were entered in connection with the order (e. g. SDAP, Career Sea Pay) and reenter them using the new actual duty begin date for the entitlement start date and the actual duty end date for the stop date.
		actual duty end date has changed	change the corresponding stop dates on the BAH or OHA row and on any other entitlements entered in connection with the order (e. g. SDAP, Career Sea Pay).
	Long Term / Contingency	actual duty begin date has changed (order must be cancelled and reissued with correct date)	delete the corresponding BAH or OHA , BAS and other entitlement rows that were entered in connection with the order and reenter them using the new actual duty begin date for the entitlement start date. Leave the stop date(s) blank. The entitlements will auto-stop when the member is released from active duty.
		actual duty end date has changed	Review the member's entitlements to ensure no stop dates are present in any entitlements that were started in connection with the order. Stop dates should be left blank as the entitlements will auto-stop when the member is released from active duty.

Back-To-Back AD Orders

Introduction This procedure is used to record that a **new set of orders** has been issued extending the active duty period of a reserve member who is currently on long-term active duty (Greater than 139 days ADT or 180 days ADOT). This procedure will only be used when there is no break in service.

Statement of Intent The Report Additional Active Duty Authorized transaction must be preceded by the submission of Recall – Type Statement of Intent transaction (SOI). The SOI must be submitted at least one JUMPS compute cycle prior to the member’s current Expected Active Duty Termination Date.

Obligated Service This transaction authorizes a new active duty period. In cases where a reserve enlisted member does not have sufficient reserve obligated service to cover the new period of active duty authorized, the member must either voluntarily extend, reenlist, or be involuntarily retained as appropriate, to ensure sufficient obligated service. In cases where a **reserve officer** does not have sufficient reserve obligated service to cover the new period of active duty authorized, contact CGPSC (rpm). It will be necessary for CGPSC (rpm) to submit an Officer Personnel Change Form in DA (Home > Develop Workforce > Career Management > Process > Change Exp Loss/AD Term Dt) to update the officer’s reserve obligation.

Note: Do this first for both enlisted members and officers prior to completing the Report Additional Active Duty transaction.

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

Disposal of leave (for orders of 30 or more days) If member is immediately continuing on active duty under another set of orders, the leave balance may be carried forward. This requires no action by the SPO, JUMPS will maintain the balance.

If member wants to sell leave from the previous active duty period, the SPO must enter the amount of leave to be sold in the “Days Unused Leave to Sell” in the *new* reserve orders (transaction P192 in the JUMPS Action Generator Archive Inquiry). To correctly calculate leave earned while on reserve orders, reference the method of computing chart in reference (g), [Military Assignments and Authorized Absences, COMDTINST M1000.8](#) (series), Art. 7.A.19.b.

Note: Reservists on active duty for more than 30 and less than 366 days are not subject to the 60-day career maximum limit on the sale of leave.

Active Duty Pay The member will experience interrupted active duty pay if the current Expected Active Duty Termination Date is reached prior to the submission of this transaction, unless an SOI (statement of intent) has been previously submitted at least one JUMPS compute cycle prior to the member’s current Expected Active Duty Termination Date

Limitations This procedure cannot be used when the member’s current orders are:

1. EAD.
2. ADOS (AC/RC) and the new orders are Title 10.
3. For duty at a location (department ID number) different from that of the new orders.
4. New orders are “Short-Term” (active duty of less than 140 ADT days or less than 181 ADOT days).

Submit a Release From Active Duty (RELAD), followed by new reserve orders if any of the above conditions apply.

Follow the procedures in the Part VII, Chapter 6 of this manual to complete the RELAD transaction. Here's a summary of what the SPO will need to do to complete the RELAD. Steps 3 & 4 are often overlooked. The Orders link will not be available until you complete them and you cannot save the RELAD without accessing and saving the orders.

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

**Limitations
(con't)**

1. Start a new separation.
2. Put Type, Date and SPD/Reason codes in.
3. Go to Reserve Status tab. Click plus sign for new row. Date it the day after the RELAD date.
4. Go back to separation tab and click save.
5. Click OK a few times to dismiss all the messages.
6. Click the orders link.
7. Enter the department ID number for the department ID where the member will be going to on the orders destination section.
8. Save the orders (click OK again a few times to dismiss all the warning messages)
9. Go back to the separation; click the route/approval tab.
10. Route to approver or select "Approved" if you are the approver.
11. Save.
12. Complete the new reserve orders.
13. Restart pay entitlements (Enterprise Menu > Compensate Employees > Use > Pay Entitlements), as applicable for the member's new orders (BAH, COLA, BAS, etc.).

Reservists who are immediately recalled for further active duty of less than 140 ADT days or less than 181 ADOT days.

If a Reservist is released from Title 10 orders or other Long-Term AD orders, then immediately recalled to active duty under a different set of orders (e.g., Title 14, ADOS-RC, ADT, or ADOS-AC), and the new period of recall is less than 140 days for ADT order or less than 181 days for ADOT orders:

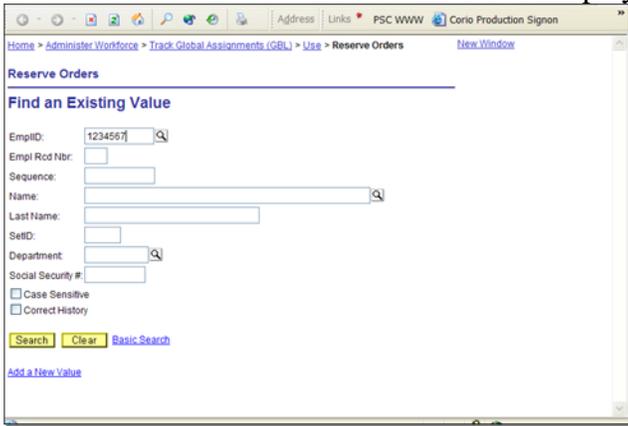
1. Complete a Release from Active Duty (RELAD) transaction.
2. Prepare and endorse the new Reserve orders, to record the new period of active duty.

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

Create a new order

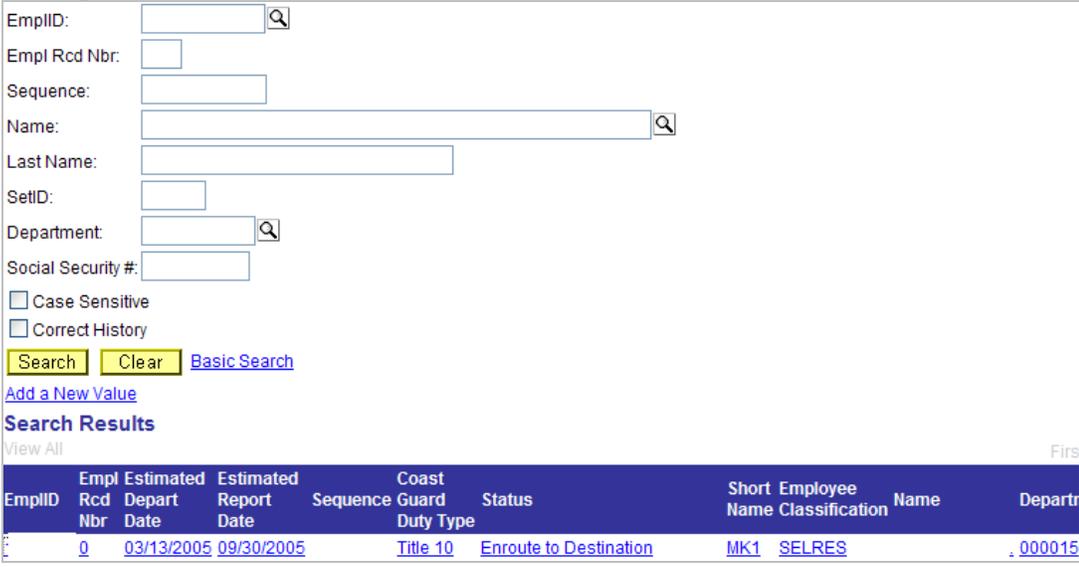
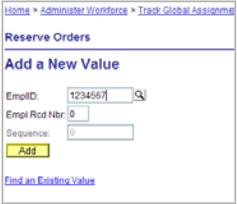
Follow these steps to create a new order for a reserve member, who is on active duty and is issued new orders for additional active duty with no break in service and no RELAD is required (read the “Limitations” block on page 76).

Step	Action
1	<p>Log into the system and select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Note: Reserve Orders can also be accessed using the Manage Reserve Member activity guide:</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Manage Reserve Member</p> <p>Click the “<i>View/Complete Order Info</i>” link at the bottom of the activity guide page to go to the Reserve Orders Search record.</p>
2	<p>The Reserve Orders Search record will be displayed.</p>  <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number in the EmplID field and click the Search button.</p>

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

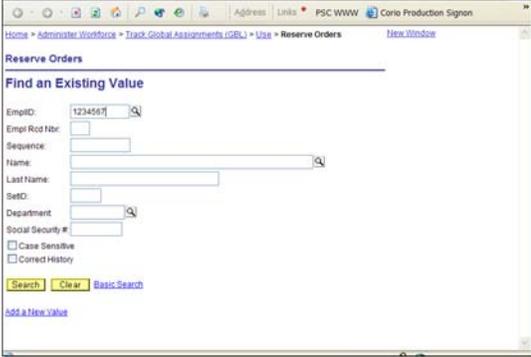
Create a new order (continued)

Step	Action
3	<p>Review the search results to ensure the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • member currently has orders in an “Enroute to Destination” status. • duty type of the current orders are compatible with this procedure (e. g. Not EAD). • end date (the Estimated Report Date column) for the current orders are exactly one day prior to the begin date of the new orders. • department ID number on the current orders is exactly the same as the department ID that will be used on the new orders. 
4	Click the “Add a new value” link to continue.
5	<p>The add a new value page will display.</p>  <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number and click the Add button.</p>
6	Create the new order (<i>see step-by-step procedures earlier in this chapter</i>). Be sure to include the accounting data and Contingency/Disaster data if applicable.
7	Route the new order for approval by the District (DXR).
8	After the order is approved you must endorse it. If applicable, the system will create the P192, Report Additional Active Duty Authorized transaction. The procedure is described in the next block - “Endorsement of a Back-to-Back AD Order”.

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

Endorsement of a Back-to-Back AD Order Follow these steps to access and endorse the reserve order.

Step	Action
1	<p>Log into the system and select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Note: Reserve Orders can also be accessed using the Manage Reserve Member activity guide: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Manage Reserve Member</p> <p>Click the “<i>View/Complete Order Info</i>” link at the bottom of the activity guide page to go to the Reserve Orders Search record.</p>
2	<p>The Reserve Orders Search record will be displayed.</p>  <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number in the EmplID field and click the Search button.</p>
3	<p>Select the order from the search results.</p>
4	<p>The Reserve Orders will open.</p> 
5	<p>Enter the Actual Duty Begin Date (must be the same as the Est. Duty Begin Dt and must be the day after the end date of the last set of orders).</p>

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

Endorsement of a Back-to-Back AD Order (continued)

Step	Action
6	<p>Enter the Actual Duty End dt.</p> 
7	<p>Scroll down to the Travel Report and Depart Dates section and enter a “<i>Home to Duty</i>” row (required even though these are back-to-back orders). Use the same date as you used in Step 3 above for the Actual Duty Begin Date for both begin and end date of the Home to Duty row.</p>  <p>Note: The Home to Duty row should be created automatically after you enter the duty dates in steps 5 and 6 above.</p>
8	<p>Click the Record/Leave Disposal tab or use the link at the bottom of the page.</p>
9	<p>If the member is carrying their leave forward from their last set of Active Duty orders, the “Days Carried Over” field will have their leave balance that was brought forward. No further action is required. Once the endorsement is saved, the “Effective Date” field will automatically set the date to the member’s last day of Active Duty.</p> <p>Disposal of leave (for orders of 30 or more days): If member is immediately continuing on active duty under another set of orders, the leave balance may be carried forward. This requires no action by the SPO, JUMPS will maintain the balance.</p> <p>If member wants to sell leave from the previous active duty period, the SPO must enter the amount of leave to be sold in the “Days Unused Leave to Sell” in the "new" reserve orders (transaction P192 in the JUMPS Action Generator Archive Inquiry). To correctly calculate leave earned while on reserve orders, reference the method of computing chart in reference (g), Military Assignments and Authorized Absences, COMDTINST M1000.8 (series), Art. 7.A.19.b.</p> <p>Be sure to compute the leave earned and taken up to the end date of the current set of orders. The leave balance shown on the orders page will not include leave earned or taken within the current month.</p>

Continued on next page

Back-To-Back AD Orders, Continued

Endorsement of a Back-to-Back AD Order (continued)

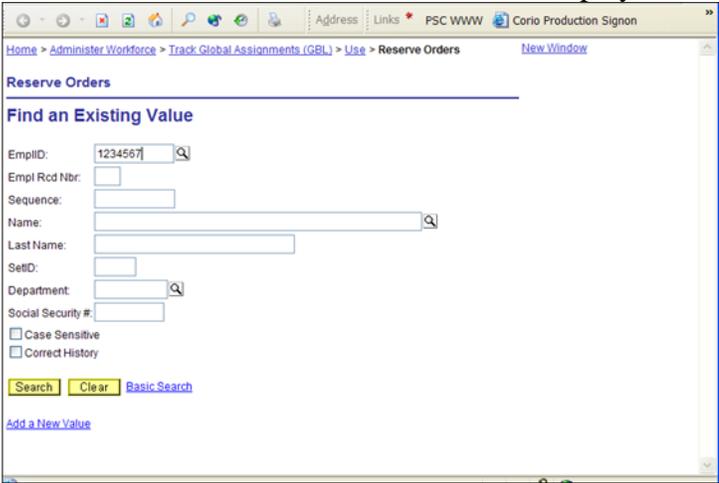
Step	Action
9	
10	<p>Click the Save button. Note: You may encounter this warning message when entering leave to be sold or when saving. It is a warning, not an error. Click OK to dismiss it.</p> 
11	<p>You may encounter a warning/informational message when saving reserve orders if the member does not have an e-mail address on file. Click OK to dismiss the warning.</p> <p>You can use the E-Mail Printable Order button to e-mail yourself or the unit a copy of the orders for printing.</p>
12	<p>The JUMPS Action Generator Archive Inquiry, which is accessible by users with the CGHR SUP role (SPO Supervisors), will show that a P192 transaction (if applicable) has been generated.</p> <p>Home > Compensate Employees > Maintain Payroll Data (US) > Inquire > JAG Au</p>  <p>Note: The Archive Inquiry will not display the transaction entry until the following day.</p>

Cancelling Orders (SPO or District)

Introduction This section provides the procedure for cancelling a reserve order.

Before you begin Reserve orders may be cancelled by the SPO or District (dxr) user.

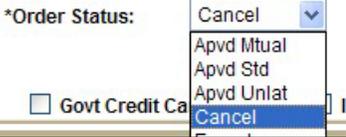
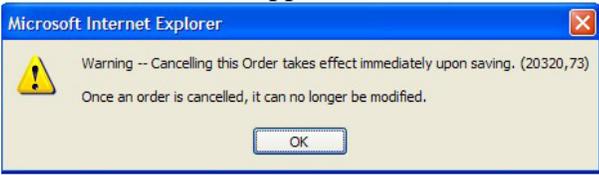
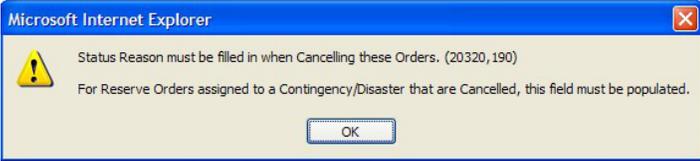
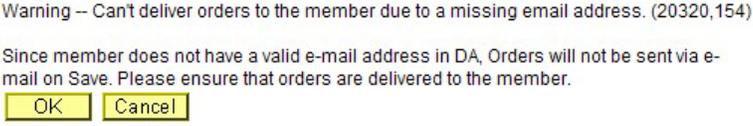
Procedure Follow these steps to cancel a reserve order.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>Log into the system and select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Reserve Orders</p> <p>Note: Reserve Orders can also be accessed using the Manage Reserve Member activity guide: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > Manage Reserve Member</p> <p>Click the “<i>View/Complete Order Info</i>” link at the bottom of the activity guide page to go to the Reserve Orders Search record.</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>The Reserve Orders Search record will be displayed.</p>  <p>Enter the member’s employee ID number in the EmplID field and click the Search button.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Review the search results and select the order you want to cancel.</p>
<p>4</p>	<p>Access the Reserve Orders tab (by clicking the tab title or the link at the bottom of the page).</p>

Continued on next page

Cancelling Orders (SPO or District), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Change the Order Status field to Cancel.</p> 
6	<p>Click 'Save' to finalize the cancellation. The following <i>warning</i> message will appear:</p>  <p>Click OK to continue.</p> <p>The following error message will appear if this is an order for a Contingency Operation:</p>  <p>The Status Reason and Status Date fields appear below the Order Status field. Select the reason for the cancellation from the drop-down list and enter the date the orders were cancelled. This information is needed to manage the member's E-ID benefit.</p>  <p>(There are two (2) choices. The one above lets member retain the Benefit. The other choice does not. Contact COMDT CG-1313 if you have any questions.)</p> <p>Click 'Save' again, the following warning message <i>may</i> appear:</p>  <p>Click OK to continue.</p>
7	<p>Review the member's Pay Entitlements (Compensate Employees > Maintain Entitlements > Use > Employee Entitlements) and delete any transactions (BAH, BAS, CONUS COLA, etc.) that were submitted in connection with this reserve order.</p>

DA BAH Earnings Codes and Earnings Type Codes

Code Table Direct Access uses combinations of *Earnings Codes* and *Earnings Type Codes* for **BAH entitlements**. Refer to this table to determine how the codes relate to the entitlement.

Entitlement	Direct Access Codes		
	Earnings Code	Earnings Type	Description/Use When
None	BA1	BAH-A	With dep; MBR &/or dep assigned adeq CG-owned qtrs (barracks or shipboard berthing)
None	BA1	BAH-B	With dep; MBR &/or dep assigned adeq CG-leased qtrs
None	BA1	BAH-C	With dep; MBR &/or dep assigned adeq DOD owned qtrs (barracks or shipboard berthing)
Partial BAH	BA1	BAH-D	Without depns or spouse in service & no other depns, assigned CG-owned sgl qtrs
None	BA1	BAH-E	Without Deps or spouse in service & no other depns; assigned leased/family qtrs Note: Includes Leased housing and gov't (DOD or CG) owned Family quarters that have been converted to UPH.
Partial BAH	BA1	BAH-F	Without Depns or spouse in service & no other depns; assigned DOD-owned single qtrs (barracks or shipboard berthing)
BAH w/o	BA1	BAH-G	Without Depns; mbr not assigned govt quarters
BAH w/o	BA1	BAH-H	Spouse in service & no other Depns; Mbr not assigned qtrs
BAH-T/RC With, less deduction for inadequate quarters rental charge	BA1	BAH-I	With Dep; MBR assigned inadeq CG owned qtrs; check pay for rent
BAH-T/RC With, less deduction for inadequate quarters rental charge	BA1	BAH-K	With Dep; MBR assigned inadeq DOD owned family qtrs; check pay for rent
BAH With	BA1	BAH-L	With Dep; MBR and Dep not assigned govt qtrs
BAH With	BA1	BAH-T	With Dep; based on payment of child support; mbr not assigned govt qtrs
BAH-DIFF	BA3	BAHDP	BAH-Diff for child support on or after 5 Dec 1991; assigned CG/DOD-owned single qtrs (barracks or shipboard berthing)
BAH-DIFF	BA3	BAHDQ	BAH-Diff for child support on or after 5 Dec 1991; mbr assigned CG leased single qtrs
BAH w/o or BAH-T/RC if zip code 00000 is used + BAH-DIFF	BA3	BAHDR	BAH-Diff for child support on or after 5 Dec 1991; mbr not assigned govt qtrs. Note: Replaced with code "T" effective 31 Dec 05.
BAH-T/RC W/O	BA4	BAH-G	BAH-T/RC- Without depns and mbr not assigned govt quarters
BAH-T/RC W/O	BA4	BAH-H	BAH- T/RC - Spouse in service; no other depns; Mbr not assigned govt qtrs
BAH- T/RC With	BA4	BAH-L	BAH- T/RC - With depns; Mbr & depns not assigned govt qtrs
BAH- T/RC With	BA4	BAH-T	BAH- T/RC - With depns; based on payment of child support; mbr not assigned govt qtrs

Continued on next page

DA BAH Earnings Codes and Earnings Type Codes, Continued

**BAH for Single
Members on
Short-Term
Active Duty of
more than 30
days**

A single member on an ADOT period of 31 to 180 days or an ADT period of 31 to 139 days is considered on temporary duty (TDY) for BAH/OHA purposes. They are authorized a housing allowance based on their principal place of residence location zip code at the time called/ordered to active duty, appropriate to their dependency status (i.e. BAH/OHA without dependents, BAH/OHA with dependents based on payment of child support), even if the member is assigned to single-type Government quarters at the site where the active duty is performed.

Example Entitlements Entries

Purpose The purpose of this section is to illustrate how the various date fields on Reserve Orders relate to a member’s active duty time, travel time and pay entitlements.

Scenario An enlisted member is selected for 151 days ADOS-AC, for a deployment aboard USCGC GALLATIN. The member resides in Topeka, KS and will travel, by commercial airline, to meet GALLATIN in Rota, Spain. The member must report by 2 January 2006. Due to commercial flight schedules, the member must fly to New York City and remain overnight before catching a flight to Spain on 2 January.

Screen 1: *The Record Arrive/Depart Information tab of the member’s ADOS-AC orders.*

1 Jan 2006 is the **Actual Duty Begin** date. This is the date the member began travel enroute to the duty station

2 Jan 2006 is the date the **member reported for duty**. The “Home to Duty” row spans any delay between the Actual Duty Begin Date and the date the member reports to the unit. If there was no delay in reporting the Begin Date and End Date of the Home to Duty row would both be 01/01/2006 and the Travel Time row wouldn’t be needed.

The Travel Time row is entered to explain the *purpose* for the delay in reporting.

Actual Report and Depart Dates View All

Actual Duty Begin Dt: 01/01/2006 Actual Duty End Dt: 05/31/2006

Est Duty Begin Dt: 01/01/2006 Est Duty End Dt: 05/31/2006

New Destination Department: 000001 CGC GALLATIN

Nature of Duty: Duty

Travel Report and Depart Dates First 1-2 of 2 Last

Begin Date	End Date	Description
01/01/2006 <input type="text"/>	01/02/2006 <input type="text"/>	Home to Duty
01/01/2006 <input type="text"/>	01/02/2006 <input type="text"/>	Travel Time

Continued on next page

Example Entitlements Entries, Continued

Screen 2: The entries in Entitlements to record pay actions associated with this order.

*Earnings Code: BAH (Basic Allow for Housing)

*Start Date	Start Time/Seq	Stop Date	Stop Time/Seq	*Earnings Type	Description	Approval Status	Manual Row Switch	Detail	Approve
01/01/2006	2578	05/31/2006	0000	BAH-L	With Dep; MBR and Dep not assigned govt A qtrs		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Detail"/>	<input type="button" value="Approve"/>

BAH is started the date the member departed home enroute to the unit (Actual Duty Begin Date).

*Earnings Code: Career Sea Pay

*Start Date	Start Time/Seq	Stop Date	Stop Time/Seq	*Earnings Type	Description
01/02/2006	2579	05/31/2006	0000	CSPAY	Career Sea Pay

Stop dates are required on entitlements entries for short term orders only

Member is assigned to a CSP eligible vessel for this ADOS-AC period. Sea pay started the date the member reported for duty

*Earnings Code: Subsistence

*Start Date	Start Time/Seq	Stop Date	Stop Time/Seq	*Earnings Type	Description	Approval Status	Manual Row Switch	Earning Process
01/02/2006	2582	05/31/2006	0000	BASDMR	Discount Meal Rate (DMR)	A	<input type="checkbox"/>	
01/01/2006	2580	01/01/2006	2581	ENLBAS	Enlisted BAS	A	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Enlisted BAS is started the date the member departed home enroute to the unit (Actual Duty Begin Date).

BAS-Discount Meal Rate is started on the date the member reported for duty. Enlisted BAS is stopped the day before.

Because this is an ADOT order for less than 181 days, we started BAH using the Zip code for the member's principal place of residence.

Supporting Data

1090795 BA1 01/01/2006 BAH-L

Postal Code: 06683

Inadequate Quarters Amount: 0.00

Dependent Flag
 Spouse in Service

The rental amount shall be the lesser of: (a) the fair rental value of the inadequate quarters, or (b) 75% of BAH Type II at the dependent's rate. For members with a spouse in service who jointly occupy inadequate government quarters, the rental charge will be collected at a rate of 50% from each member. Ensure the correct amount is entered.

Summary of Orders Types

Introduction

This table lists the reserve orders types and shows how the duration of each type of duty relates to the funding, PCS/TDY entitlements, BAH entitlement, INCONUS COLA (ICC)/OUTCONUS COLA (OCC) entitlement and the type of transaction sent to JUMPS.

Duty	Cat.	Contingency?	Duration	Fund	Is Considered...	JUMPS	Entitlements		
							BAH	ICC	OCC
ADOS-AC	ADOT	No	0-30 Days	AFC 30/TONO	Short Term/TDY	R990	BAH-RC	No	Note 1
ADOS-AC	ADOT	No	31-180 Days	AFC 30/TONO	Short Term/TDY	R990	BAH HOME	Note 3	Yes
ADOS-AC	ADOT	No	181 Days +	AFC 01	Long Term/ PCS	8C	BAH PDS	Yes	Yes
ADOS-AC	ADOT	Yes	Any	AFC 01	Contingency/ TDY	8C	BAH HOME	Yes	Yes
ADOS-RC	ADOT	No	0-30 Days	AFC 90	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH-RC	No	Note 1
ADOS-RC	ADOT	No	31-180 Days	AFC 90	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH HOME	Note 3	Yes
ADOS-RC	ADOT	No	181 Days +	AFC 01	Long Term/PCS	8C	BAH PDS	Yes	Yes
ADHC	ADOT	No	31-180 Days	AFC 01	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH HOME	Note 3	Yes
ADHC	ADOT	No	181 Days +	AFC 01	Long Term/PCS	8C	BAH PDS	Yes	Yes
ADT-AT	ADT	No	0-30 Days	AFC 90	Short Term/TDY	R990	BAH-RC	No	Note 1
ADT-AT	ADT	No	31-139 Days	AFC 90	Short Term/TDY	R990	BAH HOME	No	Yes
ADT-AT	ADT	No	140 Days +	AFC 01	Long Term/PCS	8C	BAH PDS	Yes	Yes
ADT-OTD	ADT	No	0-30 Days	AFC 90	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH-RC	No	Note 1
ADT-OTD	ADT	No	31-139 Days	AFC 90	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH HOME	No	Yes
ADT-OTD	ADT	No	140 Days +	AFC 01	Long Term/ PCS	8C	BAH PDS	Yes	Yes
EAD	ADOT	No	1 years +	AFC 01	Long Term/PCS	8C	BAH PDS	Yes	Yes
IADT	ADT	No	0-30 Days	AFC 01	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH-RC	No	Note 1
IADT	ADT	No	31-139 Days	AFC 01	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH HOME	No	Yes
IADT	ADT	No	140 Days+	AFC 01	Long Term/PCS	8C	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
Title 10	ADOT	Yes	Any	AFC 01	Contingency/ TDY	8C	BAH HOME	Yes	Yes
Title 14	ADOT	No	0-30	AFC 01	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH-RC	No	Note 1
Title 14	ADOT	No	31-60	AFC 01	Short Term/ TDY	R990	BAH HOME	No	Yes

Note 1: IAW JFTR U9154C, member authorized OUTCONUS COLA if called/ordered to active duty for less than 31 days from an OCONUS location **if there is no per diem authority.**

Note 2: If PCS is directed, member is authorized BAH & CCOLA at new PDS location. If PCS is NOT directed, BAH & CCOLA is at the rate of the principal place of residence when the member was called/ordered to AD. For personnel accounting purposes, IADT orders are issued as Long Term/PCS even if the duration less than 140 days. This does not entitle the member to PCS allowances. Members ordered to IADT will also be issued a Reserve PCS (No cost) order to update the member's assigned unit. The PCS order must be endorsed prior to endorsing the IADT order. See page VII-4-19 (Creating IADT Orders) for more information.

Note 3: Yes if 140 or more days. No if 139 or less days. Reservists on orders for 140 or more days are entitled to CONUS COLA. See JFTR, para U8038

This page left blank intentionally.

PPC SPO Manual

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 5, Reserve Permanent Change of Station (PCS)

Overview

Introduction This section provides procedures for processing Reserve PCS when a reservist requests reassignment to a new drilling unit or transfers to the IRR/ISL.

Reference The following references provide additional information about reserve assignments.

- [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST MI000.2 \(series\), Chap 11](#)
- [Reserve Policy Manual, M1001.28 \(series\)](#)

Discussion Reserve PCS transfer authorizations are entered in DA by PSC-RPM. Completed orders will appear on the unit's Airport Terminal and under the member's employee ID when using the Admin Workforce >Track Global Assignments > Use > PCS Orders menu. The SPO's responsibility is to simply endorse the orders, update the member's Training/Pay Category (if needed), and ship the PDR to the new SPO. Reserve PCS orders are processed the same as an active duty interoffice transfer. There are no entitlements for member or dependent travel allowances, or delay enroute. Upon completion of the PCS Departing transaction, the Reporting transaction is automatically completed.

Note: Do not use this procedure when a Reservist, who is on Active Duty of any type other than EAD, is Directed to PCS. These members must be issued new reserve active duty orders if a PCS is required.

Member's on EAD may be issued PCS orders. Follow the guidance in Part IV, PCS Transfer, to complete the PCS. Do not use the procedure in this section, it is only for Reservists in a drilling status.

If the Reserve PCS is issued in connection with a reserve active duty order, the PCS order must be endorsed **before** the reserve orders. If the PCS is issued while the member is on active duty, wait until the member has completed the active duty order to complete the PCS endorsements.

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

Update Member's Training Pay Category

Verify that the member's Training Pay Category is appropriate for their new assignment. The SPO must use the Reserve Member Status page to change the member's Employee Classification to "IRR ASP" and Reserve Training/Pay Code to "H" when departing the member to the IRR.

The screenshot shows the 'Reserve Member Status' page with the 'Employment Info' tab selected. The page displays the following information:

- EmpID: (blank)
- DeptID: 000450 CG PSC
- Employee Classification: IRR (dropdown menu)
- Reserve Training/Pay Code: H (dropdown menu) with a search icon and the text 'No Drill Requirement'
- Reserve Classification: Prior Svc CG Ent w/in 8 yr obl (dropdown menu)
- TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt: 08/01/2004 (text field)
- Classification Effdt: 07/28/1999 (text field)

Navigation options include 'View All', 'First', '1 of 1', and 'Last'.

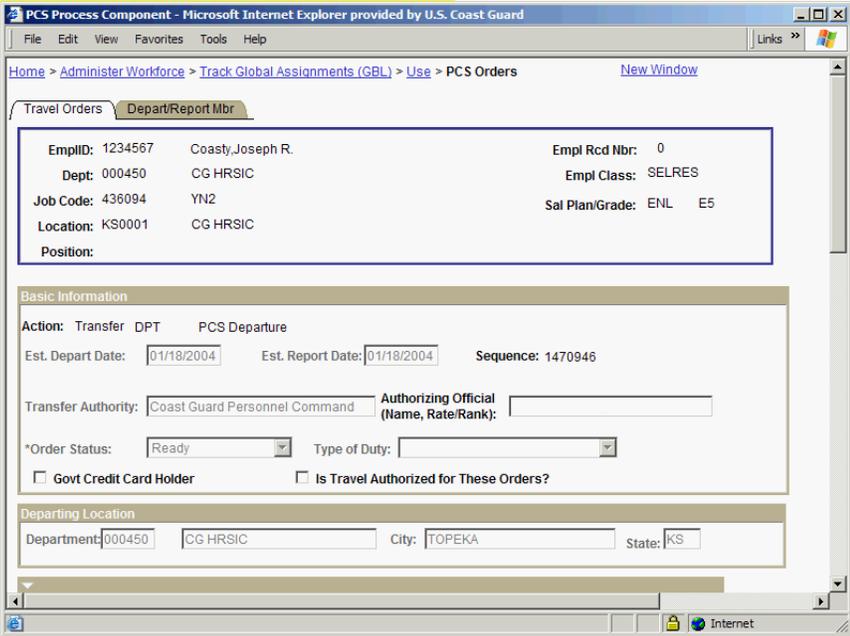
In this chapter The following topics are covered in this chapter.

Topic	See Page
Reserve PCS Procedures	VII-5-3
Approval	VII-5-7

Reserve PCS Procedures

Introduction This section provides the procedure for endorsing a reserve PCS order.

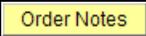
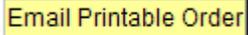
Procedure Follow these steps to endorse a reserve PCS order.

Step	Action
1	Locate the member's order via the unit's Airport Terminal or by the member's employee ID in the following menu: Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments > Use > PCS Orders
2	<p>The majority of information under the Travel Orders tab is entered by the Order Authorizing Official using data from the member's E-Resume.</p> <p>The Order Status indicates "Ready" which means the Departing/Reporting transaction is ready for prep.</p> <p>The Govt Credit Card Holder and Travel Authorized for These Orders check boxes are not required for this transaction.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">Other fields under this tab such as Itinerary, Authorized Delay, Travel Modes, etc. are not used with Reserve PCS.</p> 

Continued on next page

Reserve PCS Procedures, Continued

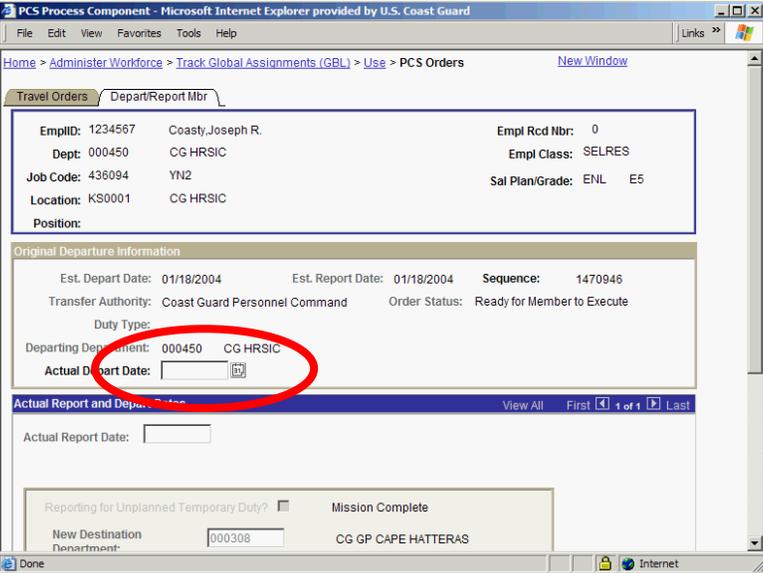
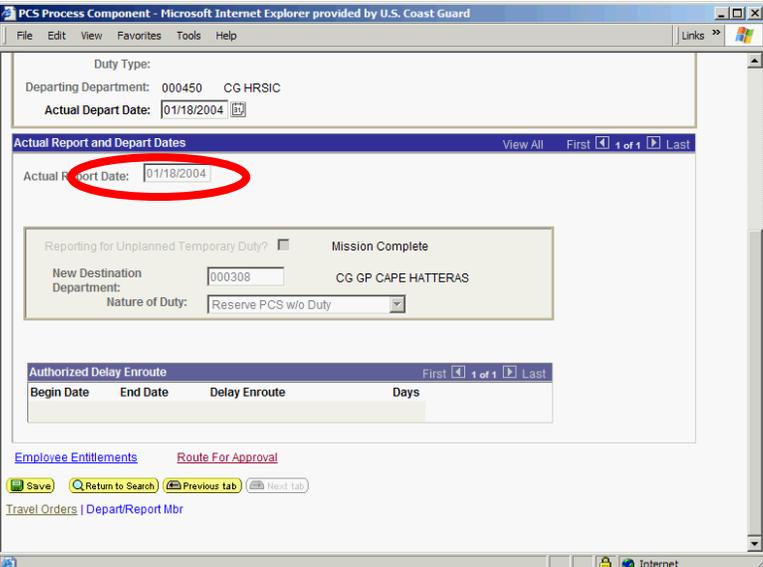
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
3	Complete the Authorizing Official field.
4	Click the Order Notes button at the bottom of the page. 
5	Click the Lookup Order Note button. Notes from the Assignment Officer should not be modified. 
6	Enter the desired information into the Description field. For example " %RESERVE ".
7	Click the Lookup button. 
8	Click the reserve notes row. 
9	Enter the two digit number into the *Sequence Number field. For example " 01 ". The Sequence Number determines the order that the notes are printed on the travel orders, as long as the Print box is checked.
10	Click the Ok button. 
11	Click the Save button. Clicking the E-mail Printable Order button will send a copy of the orders to the current user in .PDF format. 
12	Click the Depart/Report Mbr tab.

Continued on next page

Reserve PCS Procedures, Continued

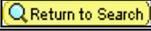
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>13</p>	 <p>Click the Choose a date button and select the appropriate departure date.</p> <p> (Reminder: Must not overlap a date the member is serving on AD orders! See the Overview portion of this chapter for more information)</p>
<p>14</p>	<p>Note the Actual Reporting Date is automatically completed after entering the Actual Depart Date.</p> 

Continued on next page

Reserve PCS Procedures, Continued

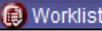
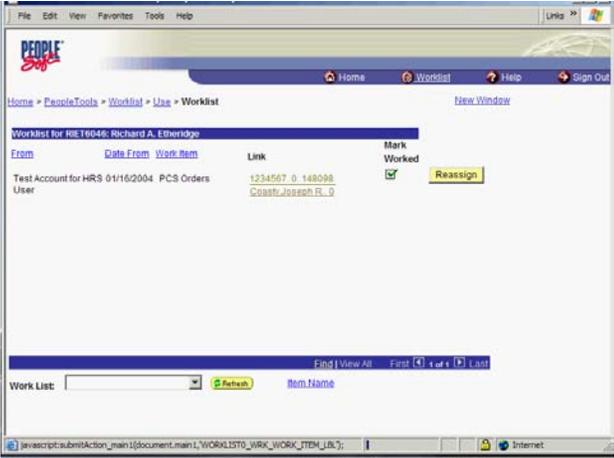
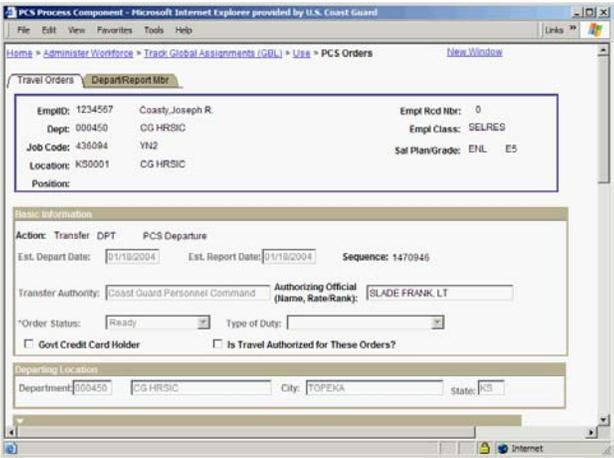
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
15	Click the Route For Approval link.
16	<p>Enter the desired EMPLID of the next reviewer or supervisor into the Route to field.</p> <p>Any Routing/Approval occurs when a transaction is saved.</p> <p>Routing in DA does not actually “route” anything. It creates a Worklist entry to notify the recipient of a pending action.</p> <p>DA does not require transactions to be routed, but many transactions require “approval”. If a transaction (Orders, Departing transactions, Pay Entitlements, etc.) is not routed it can still be accessed for review and approval following the standard breadcrumbs.</p>
17	Any comments for the next reviewer may be entered in the Comments field.
18	Click the Ok button. 
19	Click the Save button. 
20	<p>Routing has been completed.</p> <p>Click the Return to Search button.</p> 
21	End of Procedure. Remaining steps apply to approving the orders.

Approval

Introduction This section provides the procedure for approving a reserve PCS endorsement.

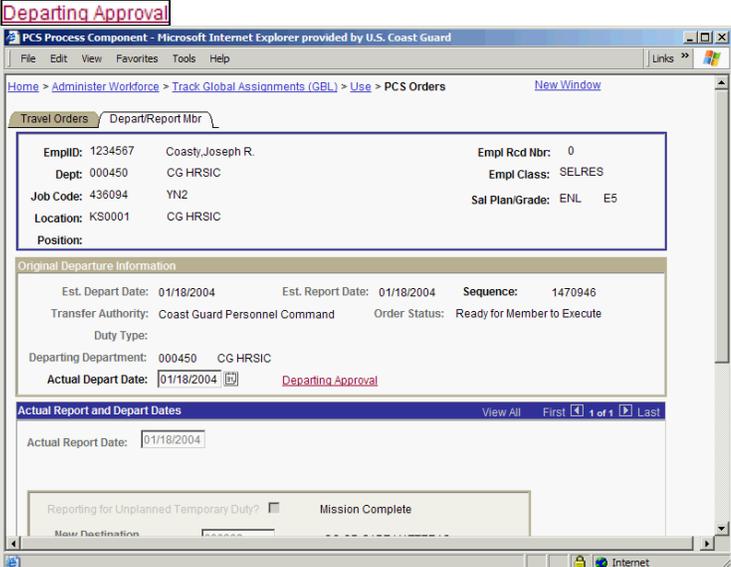
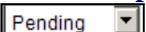
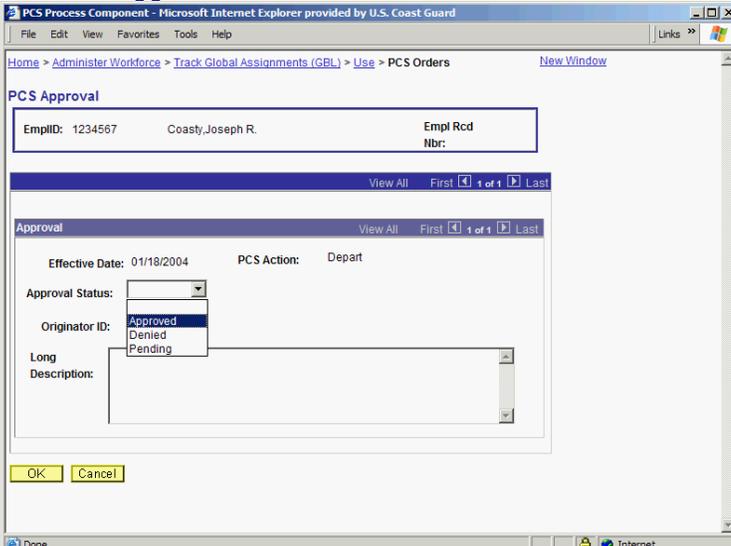
Procedure Follow these steps to approve a reserve PCS endorsement.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>Click the Worklist link. </p> <p>Click the link for the Reservist's orders. 1234567.0.148098. Coasty_Joseph_R..0</p>  <p>Or access the PCS section from the path: Home > Administer Workforce > Track Global Assignments (GBL) > Use > PCS Orders</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Verify the information under the Travel Orders Tab then click the Depart/Report Mbr tab. Depart/Report Mbr</p> 

Continued on next page

Approval, Continued

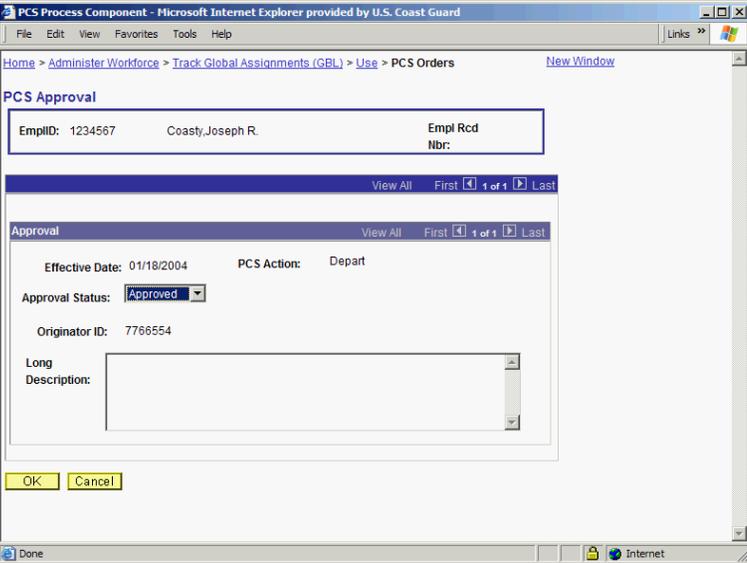
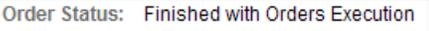
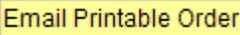
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>3</p>	<p>Verify the data on this page for accuracy. If it is correct, click the Departing Approval link.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a web browser window titled 'PCS Process Component - Microsoft Internet Explorer provided by U.S. Coast Guard'. The page displays employee information for Joseph R. Coasty, including EmpID (1234567), Dept (000450), Job Code (436094), and Location (KS0001). It also shows departure details: Est. Depart Date (01/18/2004), Est. Report Date (01/18/2004), and Sequence (1470946). A red 'Departing Approval' link is highlighted below the 'Actual Depart Date' field.</p>
<p>4</p>	<p>Click the Approval Status list.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a dropdown menu with the text 'Pending' selected.</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>Click the Approved list item.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'PCS Approval'. It contains fields for 'EmpID: 1234567', 'Coasty, Joseph R.', and 'Empl Rcd Nbr:'. Below these is an 'Approval' section with 'Effective Date: 01/18/2004' and 'PCS Action: Depart'. The 'Approval Status' dropdown menu is open, showing 'Approved', 'Denied', and 'Pending' options. 'Approved' is highlighted. There are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.</p>

Continued on next page

Approval, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
6	
8	Click the Ok button. 
9	Click the Save button.
10	Note the Order Status indicates "Finished". Click anywhere in the Order Status field to continue. 
11	To email a copy of the orders click the 
12	End of Procedure.

PPC SPO Manual

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 6, Reserve Release from Active Duty (RELAD)

Overview

Introduction This section provides the procedures and guidance for completing the Release from Active Duty (RELAD) for Reservists who are:

- Mobilized under Title 10,
 - On long-term active duty, or
 - Completing Accession Pipeline Training Programs.
-

References The following references provide additional information about RELADs.

- (a) [Military Separations, COMDTINST M1000.4 \(series\)](#)
 - (b) [Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1](#)
 - (c) [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2 \(series\), Ch-11](#)
 - (d) [Reserve Policy Manual, M1001.28 \(series\)](#)
 - (e) [Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty, DD Form 214, COMDTINST M1900.4\(series\)](#)
-

Discussion A Release from Active Duty for a Reservist is processed in the same manner as a typical active duty RELAD, e.g. a Statement of Intent (See, SPOMAN, Part 6, Chapter 2), RELAD transaction, orders and DD-214 are processed.

When the RELAD transaction is processed in Direct-Access it will convert the previously completed Reserve Orders status from “Enroute” to “Finished”.

A RELAD and new 8C must be completed for reservists who are extending their existing orders but being assigned to a new Department when the orders are extended.

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

Reserve Member Status Changes

For members completing Initial Active Duty for Training (IADT) the SPO processing the separation must set the member's **Reserve Training/Pay Code** to "A"/*Drilling Pay Status*, per sections 1-E-2.a. and 1-E-2.b. of the Reserve Policy Manual.

The **Reserve Training/Pay Code** for these members is set to "F"/ *RA, RK, RP & RX on IADT* during the accession process and must be changed to "A" in order for the member to begin receiving drill pay upon completion of active duty.

Other members are normally RELAD into their previous status before the recall. Exceptions may be made on a case by case basis. For example, a member with no remaining SELRES drilling obligation may elect to RELAD into the IRR in lieu of returning to a drilling status, or a member with sufficient qualifying service may elect to RELAD into RET-2 status.

Reserve Training/Pay Code is updated during the RELAD process, procedures are provided in this chapter.

Contents

This chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Reserve RELAD Procedures	VII-6-3
Pay Entitlement Auto Stops for Separations	VII-6-9
Approving a RELAD Transaction	VII-6-11
Processing Release From Active Duty Separations for Officers With Reserve Commissions	VII-6-13

Continued on next page

Reserve RELAD Procedure

Introduction This section provides the procedure for completing a Release from Active Duty for a Reservist completing long-term active duty.

Procedure Follow these steps to complete the RELAD transaction.

Note: This transaction requires approval. Transactions in a pending status will not be transmitted to JUMPS for processing.

Step	Action
1	<p>Access the RELAD section from the path;</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Separations</p>
2	<p>Enter the employee ID in the Emplid field or the member's SSN in the National ID field and press the  button. If you do not know the Emplid or SSN provide some search criteria, such as the member's last name and department number in the appropriate fields and perform a search.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
3	<p>At the section labeled  complete the following (continued on the next page):</p> <p> Note: The system will display any previous separations. You must click the add a new row button (Plus Sign) to begin a new transaction.</p>

Continued on next page

Reserve RELAD Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
3	<p>(continued)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Type</td> <td>Enter the single letter Separation Type, or click the  button, and select a Type of Separation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPD</td> <td>Enter the SPD (Separation Program Designator Code if Known, or click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing. Use MBK (completion of required active service) for those reservists demobilized upon completion of their orders. Use LBK for those reservists demobilized prior to the expiration of their prescribed orders.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Termination Date</td> <td>Select the RELAD Date (this is the last day of active duty).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reenlistment Eligibility</td> <td>Enter the Reenlistment Eligibility Code, or click the  button. Select RE1 for normally demobilized reservists.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Departure Date</td> <td>Pre-filled, once the Termination Date is Selected. The Departure Date is updated when terminal leave dates are entered in the Orders section of the separation transaction. If a reservist is authorized travel time under section 2.K.3, PAYMAN, the travel time needs to be entered as Nonchargeable Absence.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Type	Enter the single letter Separation Type, or click the  button, and select a Type of Separation.	SPD	Enter the SPD (Separation Program Designator Code if Known, or click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing. Use MBK (completion of required active service) for those reservists demobilized upon completion of their orders. Use LBK for those reservists demobilized prior to the expiration of their prescribed orders.	Termination Date	Select the RELAD Date (this is the last day of active duty).	Reenlistment Eligibility	Enter the Reenlistment Eligibility Code, or click the  button. Select RE1 for normally demobilized reservists.	Departure Date	Pre-filled, once the Termination Date is Selected. The Departure Date is updated when terminal leave dates are entered in the Orders section of the separation transaction. If a reservist is authorized travel time under section 2.K.3, PAYMAN, the travel time needs to be entered as Nonchargeable Absence.
Field	Description												
Type	Enter the single letter Separation Type, or click the  button, and select a Type of Separation.												
SPD	Enter the SPD (Separation Program Designator Code if Known, or click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing. Use MBK (completion of required active service) for those reservists demobilized upon completion of their orders. Use LBK for those reservists demobilized prior to the expiration of their prescribed orders.												
Termination Date	Select the RELAD Date (this is the last day of active duty).												
Reenlistment Eligibility	Enter the Reenlistment Eligibility Code, or click the  button. Select RE1 for normally demobilized reservists.												
Departure Date	Pre-filled, once the Termination Date is Selected. The Departure Date is updated when terminal leave dates are entered in the Orders section of the separation transaction. If a reservist is authorized travel time under section 2.K.3, PAYMAN, the travel time needs to be entered as Nonchargeable Absence.												
4	<p>At the section labeled RELAD complete the following:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Reason</td> <td>Enter the Reason for RELAD or click the  button, and select a reason from the listing. Select 62 (due to fulfillment of active service obligation) for normally demobilized reservists.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Reason	Enter the Reason for RELAD or click the  button, and select a reason from the listing. Select 62 (due to fulfillment of active service obligation) for normally demobilized reservists.								
Field	Description												
Reason	Enter the Reason for RELAD or click the  button, and select a reason from the listing. Select 62 (due to fulfillment of active service obligation) for normally demobilized reservists.												

Continued on next page

Reserve RELAD Procedure, Continued

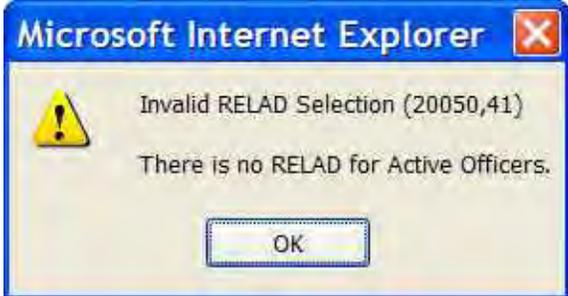
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
5	<p>Click the Leave Disposition TAB. At the Leave Disposition section complete the following:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Earned Leave to Sell</td> <td>Enter the amount of Earned Leave to sell or leave blank. Leave sold by a member that was mobilized under 10 U.S.C. 12302 or served on AD for more than 30 days but less than 366 days is not subject to the 60 day career maximum.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Saved Leave to Sell</td> <td>Enter the amount of Saved Leave to sell or leave blank.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Days of Excess Leave</td> <td>Enter the amount of Excess Leave or leave blank.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Earned Leave to Sell	Enter the amount of Earned Leave to sell or leave blank. Leave sold by a member that was mobilized under 10 U.S.C. 12302 or served on AD for more than 30 days but less than 366 days is not subject to the 60 day career maximum.	Saved Leave to Sell	Enter the amount of Saved Leave to sell or leave blank.	Days of Excess Leave	Enter the amount of Excess Leave or leave blank.				
Field	Description												
Earned Leave to Sell	Enter the amount of Earned Leave to sell or leave blank. Leave sold by a member that was mobilized under 10 U.S.C. 12302 or served on AD for more than 30 days but less than 366 days is not subject to the 60 day career maximum.												
Saved Leave to Sell	Enter the amount of Saved Leave to sell or leave blank.												
Days of Excess Leave	Enter the amount of Excess Leave or leave blank.												
6	<p>Click the Reserve Status TAB. At the Reserve Member Status section complete the following:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Employee Classification</td> <td>Select the classification employee was assigned before being mobilized.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserve Training/Pay Code</td> <td> <p>Select the code member was assigned to before being recalled or mobilized.</p> <p>Exception: For members completing Initial Active Duty for Training (IADT), the SPO processing the separation must set the member's Reserve Training/Pay Code to "A"/<i>Drilling Pay Status</i>, per sections 1-E-2.a. and 1-E-2.b. of the Reserve Policy Manual. The Reserve Training/Pay Code for these members is set to "F"/ <i>RA, RK, RP & RX on IADT</i> during the accession process and must be changed to "A" in order for the member to begin receiving drill pay upon completion of active duty.</p> <p>If member will be assigned to the IRR, ISL, or other non-pay status select Pay Code "H".</p> <p>Click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reserve Classification</td> <td>Enter the appropriate classification from the drop down list.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt</td> <td>Pre-filled to the day after the RELAD Date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Classification Effdt</td> <td>Pre-filled to the day the member originally entered the Coast Guard. Do not modify unless it is blank.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Employee Classification	Select the classification employee was assigned before being mobilized.	Reserve Training/Pay Code	<p>Select the code member was assigned to before being recalled or mobilized.</p> <p>Exception: For members completing Initial Active Duty for Training (IADT), the SPO processing the separation must set the member's Reserve Training/Pay Code to "A"/<i>Drilling Pay Status</i>, per sections 1-E-2.a. and 1-E-2.b. of the Reserve Policy Manual. The Reserve Training/Pay Code for these members is set to "F"/ <i>RA, RK, RP & RX on IADT</i> during the accession process and must be changed to "A" in order for the member to begin receiving drill pay upon completion of active duty.</p> <p>If member will be assigned to the IRR, ISL, or other non-pay status select Pay Code "H".</p> <p>Click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing.</p>	Reserve Classification	Enter the appropriate classification from the drop down list.	TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt	Pre-filled to the day after the RELAD Date.	Classification Effdt	Pre-filled to the day the member originally entered the Coast Guard. Do not modify unless it is blank.
Field	Description												
Employee Classification	Select the classification employee was assigned before being mobilized.												
Reserve Training/Pay Code	<p>Select the code member was assigned to before being recalled or mobilized.</p> <p>Exception: For members completing Initial Active Duty for Training (IADT), the SPO processing the separation must set the member's Reserve Training/Pay Code to "A"/<i>Drilling Pay Status</i>, per sections 1-E-2.a. and 1-E-2.b. of the Reserve Policy Manual. The Reserve Training/Pay Code for these members is set to "F"/ <i>RA, RK, RP & RX on IADT</i> during the accession process and must be changed to "A" in order for the member to begin receiving drill pay upon completion of active duty.</p> <p>If member will be assigned to the IRR, ISL, or other non-pay status select Pay Code "H".</p> <p>Click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing.</p>												
Reserve Classification	Enter the appropriate classification from the drop down list.												
TRA-PAY-CAT Effdt	Pre-filled to the day after the RELAD Date.												
Classification Effdt	Pre-filled to the day the member originally entered the Coast Guard. Do not modify unless it is blank.												

Continued on next page

Reserve RELAD Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
7	<p>Click the Separation tab. Click the Save button. Read the Warning Message, click OK</p> <p>Orders are now available. Note: If you receive this error message, go to the Processing Release From Active Duty Separations for Officers With Reserve Commissions topic in this chapter for instructions.</p> 

Continued on next page

Reserve RELAD Procedures, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action								
8	Click on the Orders link at the bottom of the page. A new window will launch opening up the Separation Orders page. Locate the Basic Information section. Enter the Authorizing Official's Name and Rate/Rank								
9	Locate the Itinerary section. The report Date is already filled in, you must enter/select the Department . Enter the Department if known, or click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SELRES – use the department to which the member will be assigned as a drilling member. • RET1 – 003333 with an E-mail to PSC-DG-RAS • RET2 – 003333 and E-mail to PSC-DG-RAS • IRR, ISL, ASL - 002817 • Discharge – 003333 								
10	Locate the Authorized Delay Enroute section and complete the following; <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Begin Date</td> <td>Enter a date in MMDDYYYY format. OR Click the Choose a Date to select a Begin Date. This is the leave date the member is planning on departing their current unit, normally taken from the member's PCS Departing Worksheet.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date</td> <td>Enter a date MMDDYYYY format, OR Click the Choose a date button  to select an End Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay Enroute</td> <td>Click the dropdown button to view and select from the list. Select the type of delay authorized for the date entered.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the Travel Time for Demobilized Reservists as NON CHARGEABLE ABSENCE 2. Leave taken in conjunction with a RELAD or RETIREMENT must be entered in the Separations component (here) and NOT recorded in the Vacation Request page. 	Field	Description	Begin Date	Enter a date in MMDDYYYY format. OR Click the Choose a Date to select a Begin Date. This is the leave date the member is planning on departing their current unit, normally taken from the member's PCS Departing Worksheet.	End Date	Enter a date MMDDYYYY format, OR Click the Choose a date button  to select an End Date	Delay Enroute	Click the dropdown button to view and select from the list. Select the type of delay authorized for the date entered.
Field	Description								
Begin Date	Enter a date in MMDDYYYY format. OR Click the Choose a Date to select a Begin Date. This is the leave date the member is planning on departing their current unit, normally taken from the member's PCS Departing Worksheet.								
End Date	Enter a date MMDDYYYY format, OR Click the Choose a date button  to select an End Date								
Delay Enroute	Click the dropdown button to view and select from the list. Select the type of delay authorized for the date entered.								
11	In the sections labeled Primary Mode of Travel and Primary Mode of Transportation select or de-select an option.								
12	Scroll down and click on the Order Notes button. Order Note if known, or click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing.								
13	Disregard the Dependents Auth to Travel tab. There is no entitlement to Dependent travel.								
14	Click the Email Printable Order button. Then click on the  to close window.								
15	Click the Separation Approval tab.								

Continued on next page

Reserve RELAD Procedures, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Field	Action														
16	<p>At the Separations Approval screen, complete the following;</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Type</td> <td>Pre-filled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Termination Date</td> <td>Pre-filled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Departure Date</td> <td>Pre-filled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Enter the Approver's Emplid</td> <td>Enter the Approver's Emplid click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing to search.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval Status</td> <td>Click on the dropdown for a listing of options.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval Date</td> <td>Pre-filled </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Type	Pre-filled	Termination Date	Pre-filled	Departure Date	Pre-filled	Enter the Approver's Emplid	Enter the Approver's Emplid click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing to search.	Approval Status	Click on the dropdown for a listing of options.	Approval Date	Pre-filled 
Field	Description														
Type	Pre-filled														
Termination Date	Pre-filled														
Departure Date	Pre-filled														
Enter the Approver's Emplid	Enter the Approver's Emplid click the  button and the Lookup tab for a listing to search.														
Approval Status	Click on the dropdown for a listing of options.														
Approval Date	Pre-filled 														
17	Click the  tab.														

Pay Entitlement Auto Stops for Separations

JUMPS Auto Stops of Pay Entitlements Will Not be Visible in DA Until RELAD is Approved

Pay entitlements for a member who is being Discharged, Released from Active Duty (RELAD), or Retired, will automatically be stopped by JUMPS on the effective date of separation. Like auto-stops of entitlements in connection with PCS orders, the member's DA entitlements page **will not show the entitlement stop dates until the RELAD transaction is approved and saved.** SPOs do not need to manually stop pay entitlements for a member who is separating, unless the entitlement is to stop on a day other than the date of separation.

Reserve Unique Transactions

Approving a RELAD Transaction

Procedure Follow the steps in one of the menu paths below to access the Worklist. Approval Authority is designated to SPO Supervisors with the Direct Access user role of “CGHRSUP”.

Step	Action
Menu Path	The Approver may access the orders through their Worklist. or by Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Separations
1	Open the Worklist and click on the Employee, or follow the above path and enter the EMPLID.
2	<p>Once in the Separations screen, Supervisors must decide which action from the Approval Status button to take. The Selections are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approve – select to approve. • Denied – Select to deny (disapprove) the Orders. If desired, a text box is available to advise why the orders are being denied. However no notification or worklist entries will be made by the system, you must notify the data entry technician of any corrections of changes that are necessary. • Pending - This used when orders need further information. You may return and complete the transaction at a later date. <p> The orders can be rerouted to a specific user by entering the Employee ID in the “Route to:” block. When an employee ID is entered in the route to block the transaction will appear on their Worklist.</p>
3	<p>Click on </p> <p> <u>REMEMBER TO GO BACK TO THE WORKLIST AND CHECK THE “MARK WORKED” BLOCK.</u></p>

Reserve Unique Transactions

Processing Release from Active Duty Separations for Officers With Reserve Commissions

Introduction

When a Reserve Commissioned Officer completes their initial active duty service obligation/Extended Active Duty (EAD) contract and does not desire to continue on active duty or is not selected for an extension or integration, they are released from active duty and transferred to the Selected Reserve (SELRES) to complete their military service obligation.

Error You May Encounter

When processing these separations (after the separation authority has been entered by CGPC(opm-1)), SPOs often encounter this error message:



Reason for the Error

DA expects a reserve status row to be present, **with a reserve Employee Classification** (SELRES, IRR, etc.) because the Officer you are separating is a Reservist. However, in most of these cases, the Officer has never been a member of the SELRES and no reserve status row exists.

How to Correct the Error

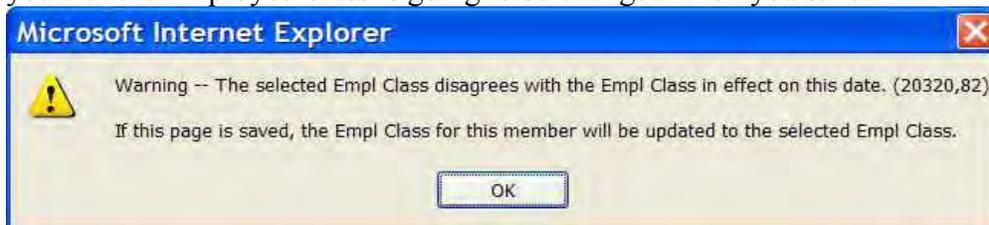
Exit the separation component, go to the Reserve Member Status page and insert new row. *The Reserve Tra/Pay Cat* effective date must be one day after the RELAD date.

Continued on next page

Processing Release From Active Duty Separations for Officers With Reserve Commissions, Continued

How to Correct the Error (Cont'd)

When you enter the date, you will receive this warning message informing you that the Employee Class is going to be changed when you save.



This is exactly what you are trying to accomplish. Changing the Employee Class to a reserve classification will allow you to process the separation. Click OK to dismiss the warning message.

When transferring the Officer to the IRR use

- “IRR” for the Employee Classification
- “H - No Drill Requirement” for the Reserve/Training Pay Code
- “Inact Du Officer w/in 8 yr obl” (Inactive duty Officer within 8 year initial military obligation) for the Reserve Classification.

Reminder: Use department ID #002817 and position #00062025 when you complete the separation travel order.

If the Officer will be participating in the SELRES following RELAD use:

- “SELRES” for the Employee Classification
- “A – Drilling Pay Status” for the Reserve/Training Pay Code
- “Inact Du Officer w/in 8 yr obl” (Inactive duty Officer within 8 year initial military obligation) for the Reserve Classification.
- Use the department ID and position number provided by the ISC (fot/pf) assignment officer to complete the separation travel order.

PPC SPO Manual

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 7, Montgomery GI Bill - Selected Reserve

Overview

Introduction This transaction is used to record a reserve member's Montgomery GI Bill-SR (MGIB-SR) (Chapter-1606) eligibility status.

Reference (a) [Montgomery GI Bill - Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program, COMDTINST 1001.30 \(series\)](#). (To be updated)
(b) [Reserve Policy Manual \(RPM\) COMDTINST M1001.28\(series\)](#)

In this guide The following topics are covered in this guide.

Topic	See Page
Guiding Principles	VII-7-3
Procedure	VII-7-5
Notice of Basic Eligibility	VII-7-13

Reserve Unique Transactions

Guiding Principles

Rules

- 1) Reservists become eligible when they meet the following requirements:
 - Obligate 6 yrs SELRES
 - Complete high school diploma or GED
 - Complete all IADT (Basic Training, plus “A” school if required (stated on contract), REBI (if no “A” school required) or ROCI.
- 2) Benefits are suspended/terminated when reservist transfers from SELRES or does not meet satisfactory SELRES participation (as per RPM).
 - Transfer to IRR – suspension of eligibility
 - Upon 9th unexcused absence in fiscal year– suspension of eligibility
 - Discharge – termination of benefits
- 3) Suspended benefits may be restored if mbr returns to SELRES status from IRR or “Good Standing” while in SELRES **within the allowable timeframe.** (1 year unless for missionary reason)
It is the responsibility of the member to provide the SPO with supervisory approval once they return to meeting SELRES “Good Standing” requirements.

(Note: You must contact the MGIB-SR Program Manager at reserveVAeducation@uscg.mil for approval before Reinstating/Restoring eligibility).

Limitations

- All entries are separate from their parent processes. HR professionals must know when to modify eligibility.
 - MGIB-SR Kicker Tab is not currently used.
 - # of Months Obligation Remaining is not currently used.
-

Reserve Unique Transactions

Procedure

Introduction This section provides the procedure for entering MGIB-SR eligibility.

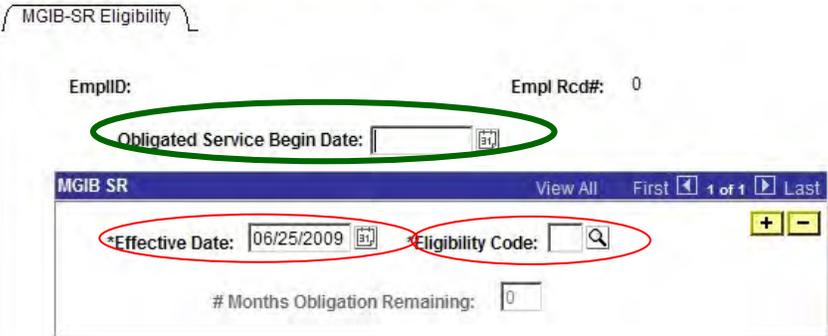
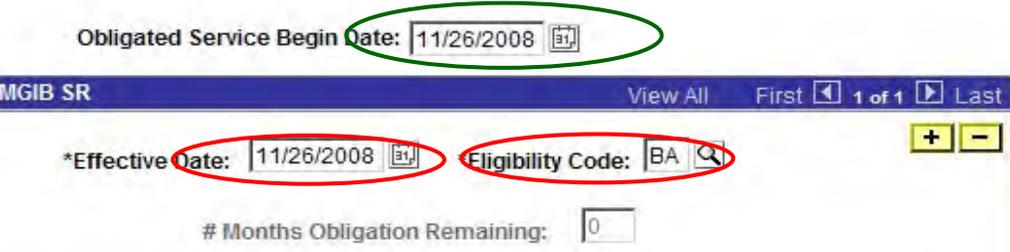
Accessing the MGIB-SR page Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Home > Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Use > MGIB-SR Eligibility</p>
2	<p>Enter the member's Employee ID (EmplID) number in the appropriate field of the Find an Existing Value page and click the Search button.</p> <p style="color: red;">When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>MGIB-SR Eligibility</p> <hr/> <p>Find an Existing Value</p> <p>EmplID: <input type="text" value="1234567"/></p> <p>Empl Rcd Nbr: <input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>Employee Classification: <input type="text" value="Selected Reserve"/></p> <p>Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>SetID: <input type="text" value="AUSCG"/></p> <p>Company: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Department: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Social Security #: <input type="text" value="123456789"/></p> <p>Job Family: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Job Code: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Include History <input type="checkbox"/> Correct History</p> <p><input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> Basic Search</p> </div>

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Accessing the MGIB-SR page (continued)

Step	Action
3	The MGIB-SR Eligibility page will display.
3a	<p>Example 1: If the member's MGIB-SR eligibility status has not already been entered, the page will open with a new row. The Effective Date field will be pre-filled with the current date. The Eligibility Code field and Obligated Service Begin Date will be blank.</p> <p>Home > Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Use > MGIB-SR Eligibility</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'MGIB-SR Eligibility' page. At the top, there are fields for 'EmpID:' and 'Empl Rcd#: 0'. Below these is the 'Obligated Service Begin Date:' field, which is currently blank and circled in green. The main data table has a header 'MGIB SR' and navigation buttons 'View All', 'First', '1 of 1', and 'Last'. The first row in the table has the following fields: '*Effective Date:' with the value '06/25/2009' (circled in red), '*Eligibility Code:' which is blank (circled in red), and '# Months Obligation Remaining:' with the value '0'. There are also '+' and '-' buttons to the right of the table.</p>
3b	<p>Example 2: The page will display the most recent entry if the member's status has been entered or updated in the system.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'MGIB SR' page with an existing entry. The 'Obligated Service Begin Date:' field is pre-filled with '11/26/2008' and circled in green. The main data table has a header 'MGIB SR' and navigation buttons 'View All', 'First', '1 of 1', and 'Last'. The first row in the table has the following fields: '*Effective Date:' with the value '11/26/2008' (circled in red), '*Eligibility Code:' with the value 'BA' (circled in red), and '# Months Obligation Remaining:' with the value '0'. There are also '+' and '-' buttons to the right of the table.</p>

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Accessing the MGIB-SR page (continued)

Step	Action
4	<p>Complete the data fields. The following blocks and tables provide procedures for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Entering a new eligibility (the page looks like Example 1 above). 1. Changing an Eligibility (the page looks like Example 2 above). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Suspension of Eligibility b. Termination of Eligibility c. Reinstating/Restoring eligibility. (Note: You must contact the MGIB-SR Program Manager at reserveVAeducation@uscg.mil for approval before Reinstating/Restoring eligibility).

Entering a new eligibility Follow these steps to enter a new MGIB eligibility.

Step	Action
1	<p>Enter the MGIB-SR Obligated Service Begin Date.</p> <p>Obligated Service Begin Date: <input type="text"/> </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For enlisted members, this is the date the member signed a contract (enlistment, reenlistment or extension) obligating 6 years in Selected Reserves (SELRES). If ANNEX U was not completed by recruiter as part of enlistment contract, complete Statement of Understanding (SOU), CG-5482. • For officers, this is the date officer signs the SOU, CG-5482 obligating 6 years in the SELRES. • Once entered, this should not be changed unless incorrect.
2	<p>Enter the Effective Date</p> <p>Effective Date: <input type="text" value="03/01/2004"/> </p> <p>The Effective Date will default to the current date and needs to be replaced.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective Date – date of “A” school graduation, or REBI graduation (if not “A” school or was not required), or ROCI graduation.

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Entering a new eligibility (continued)

Step	Action																																														
3	<p>Enter the Eligibility Code.</p> <p>*Eligibility Code: <input type="text" value="BA"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/></p> <p>Use the lookup button - <input type="button" value="🔍"/> to search for codes – if member has met all requirements and is in good standing, BA will most likely be the appropriate code.</p> <p>Lookup Eligibility Code</p> <p>Eligibility Code: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First <input type="button" value="⏪"/> 1-22 of 22 <input type="button" value="⏩"/> Last</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eligibility Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AA</td><td>Ineligible: Has not executed a 6 yr obligation after 30-JUNE-85</td></tr> <tr><td>AB</td><td>Ineligible: Has not completed IADT</td></tr> <tr><td>AC</td><td>Ineligible: No High School diploma or equivalent</td></tr> <tr><td>AD</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: Correction of erroneous report of eligibility</td></tr> <tr><td>BA</td><td>Eligible: Meets all eligibility criteria</td></tr> <tr><td>BB</td><td>Eligible: Member serving subsequent qualifying period of eligibility</td></tr> <tr><td>BC</td><td>Eligibility Condition Retained: Non-qualify position/unit involuntary removal from qualify positn</td></tr> <tr><td>BD</td><td>Eligibility Retained: Serving position/unit completion of obliq for initial benefit eligibility</td></tr> <tr><td>BE</td><td>Eligible: Member separated because of disability</td></tr> <tr><td>BF</td><td>Eligible: Member separated because of inactivation or reduction</td></tr> <tr><td>CA</td><td>Ineligible: Member has completed course of instruction required for BA or equivalent</td></tr> <tr><td>CB</td><td>Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-all other-not to exceed 3 yrs</td></tr> <tr><td>CC</td><td>Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-missionary-up to 3 yrs</td></tr> <tr><td>CD</td><td>Eligibility Suspended: Being processed for unsatisfactory participation</td></tr> <tr><td>CE</td><td>Eligibility Suspended: Voluntarily depart from a qualifying position</td></tr> <tr><td>CF</td><td>Ineligible: Member on long-term orders</td></tr> <tr><td>CG</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: In receipt of ROTC scholarship</td></tr> <tr><td>DA</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: Member failed to reaffiliate within the required time limit</td></tr> <tr><td>DB</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: Member discharged without being granted a period of nonavailability</td></tr> <tr><td>DC</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: Member Deceased</td></tr> <tr><td>DD</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: Member determined to be an unsatisfactory participant</td></tr> <tr><td>DE</td><td>Eligibility Terminated: Has failed to participate satisfactory prior to completing required service</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Eligibility Code	Description	AA	Ineligible: Has not executed a 6 yr obligation after 30-JUNE-85	AB	Ineligible: Has not completed IADT	AC	Ineligible: No High School diploma or equivalent	AD	Eligibility Terminated: Correction of erroneous report of eligibility	BA	Eligible: Meets all eligibility criteria	BB	Eligible: Member serving subsequent qualifying period of eligibility	BC	Eligibility Condition Retained: Non-qualify position/unit involuntary removal from qualify positn	BD	Eligibility Retained: Serving position/unit completion of obliq for initial benefit eligibility	BE	Eligible: Member separated because of disability	BF	Eligible: Member separated because of inactivation or reduction	CA	Ineligible: Member has completed course of instruction required for BA or equivalent	CB	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-all other-not to exceed 3 yrs	CC	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-missionary-up to 3 yrs	CD	Eligibility Suspended: Being processed for unsatisfactory participation	CE	Eligibility Suspended: Voluntarily depart from a qualifying position	CF	Ineligible: Member on long-term orders	CG	Eligibility Terminated: In receipt of ROTC scholarship	DA	Eligibility Terminated: Member failed to reaffiliate within the required time limit	DB	Eligibility Terminated: Member discharged without being granted a period of nonavailability	DC	Eligibility Terminated: Member Deceased	DD	Eligibility Terminated: Member determined to be an unsatisfactory participant	DE	Eligibility Terminated: Has failed to participate satisfactory prior to completing required service
Eligibility Code	Description																																														
AA	Ineligible: Has not executed a 6 yr obligation after 30-JUNE-85																																														
AB	Ineligible: Has not completed IADT																																														
AC	Ineligible: No High School diploma or equivalent																																														
AD	Eligibility Terminated: Correction of erroneous report of eligibility																																														
BA	Eligible: Meets all eligibility criteria																																														
BB	Eligible: Member serving subsequent qualifying period of eligibility																																														
BC	Eligibility Condition Retained: Non-qualify position/unit involuntary removal from qualify positn																																														
BD	Eligibility Retained: Serving position/unit completion of obliq for initial benefit eligibility																																														
BE	Eligible: Member separated because of disability																																														
BF	Eligible: Member separated because of inactivation or reduction																																														
CA	Ineligible: Member has completed course of instruction required for BA or equivalent																																														
CB	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-all other-not to exceed 3 yrs																																														
CC	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-missionary-up to 3 yrs																																														
CD	Eligibility Suspended: Being processed for unsatisfactory participation																																														
CE	Eligibility Suspended: Voluntarily depart from a qualifying position																																														
CF	Ineligible: Member on long-term orders																																														
CG	Eligibility Terminated: In receipt of ROTC scholarship																																														
DA	Eligibility Terminated: Member failed to reaffiliate within the required time limit																																														
DB	Eligibility Terminated: Member discharged without being granted a period of nonavailability																																														
DC	Eligibility Terminated: Member Deceased																																														
DD	Eligibility Terminated: Member determined to be an unsatisfactory participant																																														
DE	Eligibility Terminated: Has failed to participate satisfactory prior to completing required service																																														

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Entering a new eligibility (continued)

Step	Action
4	Click the  button.
5	<p>The transaction is complete. The member's eligibility status will be sent to the VA via the Defense Manpower Data Center (DMDC). The member can view his or her status by accessing the Personal or Member Information Pages:</p> <p>Home > Self-Service > Employee > View > Personal Information or Home > Self-Service > Employee > View > Member Info</p> <p>Other users, with appropriate access levels (CGGWIS, CGHRS, etc), can view the member's eligibility using the CG Member Information page. Click the “Reserve Info” link on the Background tab.</p> <p>Reserve Member Information</p> <p>Name: _____ Empl Rcd Nbr: _____</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Reserve Information</p> <p>Reserve Training/Pay Code: _____ Drilling Pay Status _____</p> <p>Training Rating: _____</p> <p>RMGIB Eligibility: Eligible: Meets all eligibility criteria</p> </div>

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Changing an eligibility Follow these steps to change a member’s eligibility status.

Step	Action
1	Ensure that Obligated Service Begin Date is entered. Enter correct date if blank.
2	Click the insert new row icon (+).
3	<p>The Effective Date will default to the current date. Replace it with the date this action is effective.</p> <p>Suspension of Eligibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date of 9th unexcused drill. • Date of transfer to IRR – PSC responsibility • Date reservist begins EAD <p>Termination of Eligibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date reservist is discharged from SELRES • Date reservist failed to return to SELRES within allowable time limit – PSC responsibility <p>Reinstating/Restoring eligibility: (Note: You must contact the MGIB-SR Program Manager at reserveVAeducation@useg.mil for approval before Reinstating/Restoring eligibility)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date reservist returns to SELRES from IRR (if within allowable time limit) • Date reservist returns to SELRES from EAD or AD component (if within allowable time limit) • Date reservist returns to SELRES participation in Good Standing as per RPM – supervisor approval needed.

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

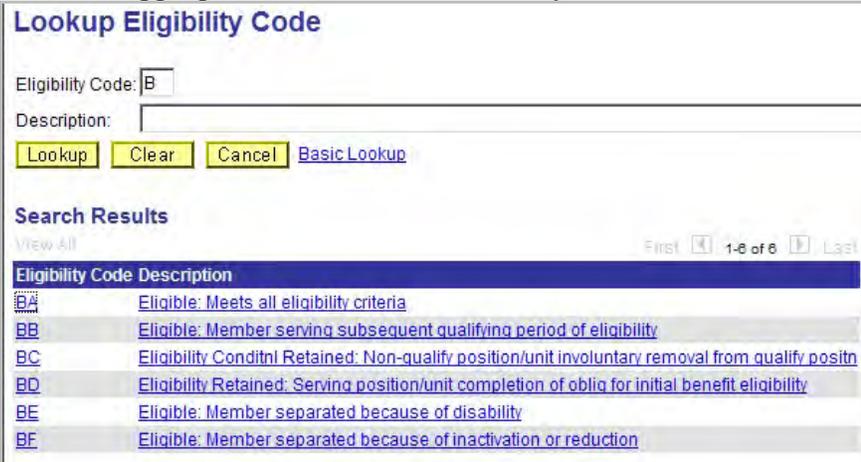
Changing an eligibility (continued)

Step	Action																												
4	<p>Enter the Eligibility Code. Use the lookup button -  to search for codes.</p> <p>Suspension of Eligibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the appropriate code in the “C” family. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Lookup Eligibility Code</p> <p>Eligibility Code: <input type="text" value="C"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p><small>View All</small> <small>First</small> <input type="button" value="◀"/> 1-7 of 7 <input type="button" value="▶"/> <small>Last</small></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eligibility Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CA</td> <td>Ineligible: Member has completed course of instruction required for BA or equivalent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CB</td> <td>Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-all other-not to exceed 3 yrs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CC</td> <td>Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-missionary-up to 3 yrs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CD</td> <td>Eligibility Suspended: Being processed for unsatisfactory participation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CE</td> <td>Eligibility Suspended: Voluntarily depart from a qualifying position</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CF</td> <td>Ineligible: Member on long-term orders</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CG</td> <td>Eligibility Terminated: In receipt of ROTC scholarship</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Note: The “CA” code is not used.</p> <p>Termination of Eligibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the appropriate code in the “D” family. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Home > Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Use > MGIB-SR Eligibility</p> <p>Lookup Eligibility Code</p> <p>Eligibility Code: <input type="text" value="D"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p><small>View All</small> <small>First</small> <input type="button" value="◀"/> 1-5 of 5 <input type="button" value="▶"/> <small>Last</small></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eligibility Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DA</td> <td>Eligibility Terminated: Member failed to reaffiliate within the required time limit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DB</td> <td>Eligibility Terminated: Member discharged without being granted a period of nonavailability</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC</td> <td>Eligibility Terminated: Member Deceased</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DD</td> <td>Eligibility Terminated: Member determined to be an unsatisfactory participant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DE</td> <td>Eligibility Terminated: Has failed to participate satisfactory prior to completing required service</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Eligibility Code	Description	CA	Ineligible: Member has completed course of instruction required for BA or equivalent	CB	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-all other-not to exceed 3 yrs	CC	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-missionary-up to 3 yrs	CD	Eligibility Suspended: Being processed for unsatisfactory participation	CE	Eligibility Suspended: Voluntarily depart from a qualifying position	CF	Ineligible: Member on long-term orders	CG	Eligibility Terminated: In receipt of ROTC scholarship	Eligibility Code	Description	DA	Eligibility Terminated: Member failed to reaffiliate within the required time limit	DB	Eligibility Terminated: Member discharged without being granted a period of nonavailability	DC	Eligibility Terminated: Member Deceased	DD	Eligibility Terminated: Member determined to be an unsatisfactory participant	DE	Eligibility Terminated: Has failed to participate satisfactory prior to completing required service
Eligibility Code	Description																												
CA	Ineligible: Member has completed course of instruction required for BA or equivalent																												
CB	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-all other-not to exceed 3 yrs																												
CC	Eligibility Suspended: Granted period of authorized non-availability-missionary-up to 3 yrs																												
CD	Eligibility Suspended: Being processed for unsatisfactory participation																												
CE	Eligibility Suspended: Voluntarily depart from a qualifying position																												
CF	Ineligible: Member on long-term orders																												
CG	Eligibility Terminated: In receipt of ROTC scholarship																												
Eligibility Code	Description																												
DA	Eligibility Terminated: Member failed to reaffiliate within the required time limit																												
DB	Eligibility Terminated: Member discharged without being granted a period of nonavailability																												
DC	Eligibility Terminated: Member Deceased																												
DD	Eligibility Terminated: Member determined to be an unsatisfactory participant																												
DE	Eligibility Terminated: Has failed to participate satisfactory prior to completing required service																												

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Changing an eligibility (continued)

Step	Action
<p>4 (cont.)</p>	<p>Reinstating/Restoring eligibility: (Note: You must contact the MGIB-SR Program Manager at reserveVAeducation@uscg.mil for approval before Reinstating/Restoring eligibility)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the appropriate code in the “B” family. 
<p>5</p>	<p>Click the  Save button.</p>
<p>6</p>	<p>The transaction is complete. The member's eligibility status will be sent to the VA via the Defense Manpower Data Center (DMDC). The member can view his or her status by accessing the Personal or Member Information Pages: Home > Self-Service > Employee > View > Personal Information/Member Info</p> <p>Other users, with appropriate access levels (CGGWIS, CGHRS, etc), can view the member's eligibility using the CG Member Information page. Click the “Reserve Info” link on the Background tab.</p> 

Notice of Basic Eligibility

Introduction This section provides the procedure for issuance of a Notice of Basic Eligibility (NOBE).

Procedure Instruct the member to notify the MGIB-SR Program Manager that all requirements have been met and a NOBE is requested.

- The member must send the request to reserveVAeducation@uscg.mil, copying member's supervisor, with the subject line titled: "NOBE – Reservist name/EMPLID"
 - The member must include the following in the body of the email:
 - Member's home address.
 - Unit name, address, phone number, OPFAC.
 - The completed NOBE will be sent to the reservist's supervisor for completion.
 - It is the member's responsibility to ensure the SPO has a completed copy for their PDR.
 - SPO should send a copy to PSC (adm-3) when received from member.
-

Reserve Unique Transactions

PPC SPO Manual

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 8, Retirement Points for Correspondence or Distance Learning Courses

Overview

Introduction This chapter provides the procedure for entering non-Coast Guard Institute correspondence course completions and Distance Learning Courses in Direct Access.

In this chapter The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Topic	See Page
Before You Begin	VII-8-3
Process	VII-8-5
Course Completion Data Entry Procedure	VII-8-7
Corrections and Deletions	VII-8-11
JUMPS Effect	VII-8-13
Codes and Point Values: http://www.uscg.mil/reserve/retirement.asp	

Before You Begin

Introduction The section provides background and policy information.

Background Per paragraph 8.C.5, COMDTINST M1001.28 (series), Reserve Policy Manual, reserve component members earn retirement points for satisfactory completion of correspondence courses that have been evaluated for retirement point credit by Commandant (CG-131), Commanding Officer, USCG Institute, or the Chief of Naval Personnel.

Pursuant to the FY02 National Defense Authorization Act, the Coast Guard has established a policy to implement and administer compensation for members of the Selected Reserve for completion of certain distance learning courses. The Office of Reserve Affairs, Plans and Policy division, CG-1311, has approved a list of Non-Coast Guard courses and determined the appropriate compensation for each course. Compensation shall be in the form of Reserve Retirement Points (RPP).

[ALCOAST message 556/09](#) provides the policy and additional information for retirement point credit for completion of distance learning courses.

Coast Guard Institute Correspondence Courses Retirement points for Coast Guard correspondence courses are electronically updated in Direct Access by the CG Institute. Servicing Personnel Offices must not attempt to edit, add, change, or remove Coast Guard Correspondence Course status or completion data. Report any discrepancies noted to the member's ESO or the Coast Guard Institute for investigation.

Non- Coast Guard Institute Correspondence Courses and Distance Learning Courses Correspondence course completions of non-Coast Guard Institute correspondence courses and distance learning courses must be entered in Direct-Access by the member's Servicing Personnel Office.

The course completion letter serves as the source document for this transaction.

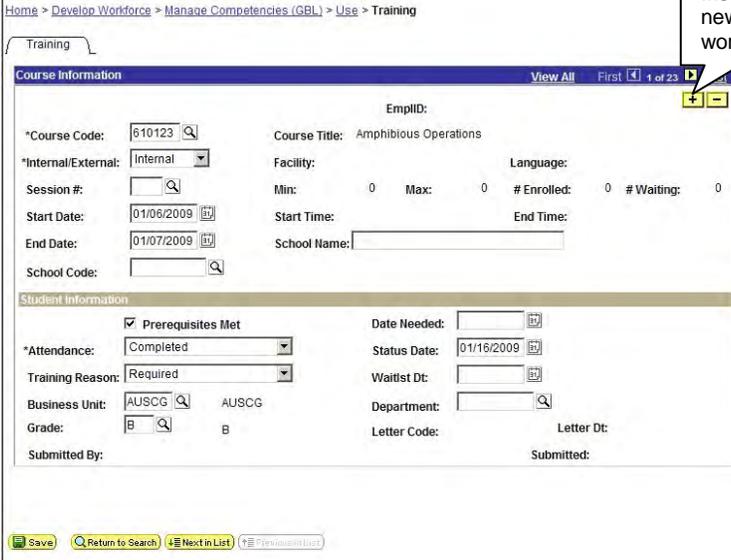
Process

Process

The member must forward a copy of the course completion letter to the SPO for data entry.

Course Completion Data Entry Procedure

Procedure Follow these steps to record the course completion in Direct Access:

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Training
2	Enter the employee ID in the EmplID field and press the  button.
3	<p>The Training page displays.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the member does not have any previous training recorded, the page will open with a blank row displayed. You may enter data in this row. If a blank row is not displayed, click  to insert an additional row. • If you are entering or viewing existing results the page will display the first few rows of data. You can view the remaining rows by clicking on the links at the top of the table. <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>Warning: Do not overwrite existing course completions! If you intend to record a new course or training completion, click the  first to insert a new row to work in.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> Insert a new row to work in </div>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Training' page with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Course Information: *Course Code: 610123, Course Title: Amphibious Operations, *Internal/External: Internal, Facility: , Language: , Session #: , Min: 0, Max: 0, # Enrolled: 0, # Waiting: 0, Start Date: 01/06/2009, Start Time: , End Time: , End Date: 01/07/2009, School Name: , School Code: . Student Information: Prerequisites Met: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>, Date Needed: , *Attendance: Completed, Status Date: 01/16/2009, Training Reason: Required, Waitlist Dt: , Business Unit: AUSCG, Department: , Grade: B, Letter Dt: , Submitted By: , Submitted: . <p>Buttons at the bottom: Save, Return to Search, Next in List, Previous in List.</p>

Continued on next page

Course Completion Data Entry Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
4	<p>Enter the Course Code. *Course Code: <input type="text" value="610205"/> </p> <p>If you do not know the code, click the lookup icon () of the blank row to display the Lookup Course Code page.</p> <p>Home > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Training</p> <p>Lookup *Course Code</p> <p>Course Code: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text" value="%Terrorism"/></p> <p>Course Status: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Course Type: <input type="text" value="Correspondence"/></p> <p>Multilingual Course <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Internal/External: <input type="text" value="Internal"/></p> <p>Session Administration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Course Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Course Status</th> <th>Creation Date</th> <th>Course Type</th> <th>Mu</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>610205</td> <td>The Global War on Terrorism</td> <td>Active</td> <td>02/28/2003</td> <td>Correspd</td> <td>N</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Complete the description field with the % character followed by part or all of the course title. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.</p>	Course Code	Description	Course Status	Creation Date	Course Type	Mu	610205	The Global War on Terrorism	Active	02/28/2003	Correspd	N
Course Code	Description	Course Status	Creation Date	Course Type	Mu								
610205	The Global War on Terrorism	Active	02/28/2003	Correspd	N								

Continued on next page

Course Completion Data Entry Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Complete the Start and End Date fields.</p> <p>Start Date: <input type="text" value="01/23/2009"/></p> <p>End Date: <input type="text" value="01/23/2009"/></p> <p>For non-resident training, including correspondence or distance learning courses, the start date and the end date fields are completed with the same date. Use the date the course was completed for these dates. The course completion date is usually specified in the course completion letter.</p>
6	<p>Select "<i>Completed</i>" for the Attendance field.</p> <p>*Attendance: <input type="text" value="Completed"/></p>
7	<p>Complete the grade field by entering "P" for "Pass".</p> <p>Grade: <input type="text" value="P"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> <input type="button" value="Pass"/></p>
8	<p>Click <input type="button" value="Save"/> at the bottom of the page to save your work. Other data fields not described in this procedure are not applicable to this type of transaction and may be left blank or at their default values.</p>

Corrections & Deletions

Introduction This section provides the procedure for correcting and deleting correspondence or distance learning course completions.

Discussion Corrections and deletions on the [Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies \(GBL\) > Use > Training](#) page are not reported to JUMPS (see “JUMPS Effect” on the next page), the member’s annual reserve points statement will not be changed unless PPC (ses) manually intervenes.

Corrections Entries submitted with an incorrect course code, attendance status, or completion date must be deleted.

Deletions If a Course is deleted for a member, and points were associated to the course, and the member was given them in JUMPS, then PPC (ses) must be notified to remove the course points data from the member’s segment 81.

Follow these steps to delete the entry:

Step	Action
1	Locate the erroneous entry on the Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Training page for the member and click the delete row button to the right of the row.
2	Click the Save button.
3	Notify PPC (ses), via a Customer Care Trouble Ticket, provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Member’s name & Employee ID • Course Code and Title • Date of the original R970 transaction to be deleted

[Home](#) > [Develop Workforce](#) > [Manage Competencies \(GBL\)](#) > [Use](#) > [Training](#)

Training

Course Information View All First ◀ 1 of 23 ▶ Last

*Course Code:

*Internal/External:

EmplID:

Course Title: Amphibious Operations

Facility: Language:

Click the **delete row** button to the right of the row.

JUMPS Effect

Timing

JUMPS can only process this transaction if the reserve points segment 81 for the related anniversary year has a blank reason code (e.g. Statement has not yet been issued). The segment 81 will have a blank reason code until three months after the member's anniversary year end. Therefore, if submission of this transaction is more than three months after the member's anniversary year end for which the correspondence course is to be credited, the R970 will error and PPC (ses) will take action to correct the previous year's point statement.

JUMPS Effect

If the following conditions are met the course completion will generate a "Report Course Completion (R970)" transaction for processing by JUMPS:

1. The value for the Field 'Attendance', in the Student Information section must be 'Completed'.
2. The member must show in DA as being in the Ready Reserves or the Standby Reserves, as of the Start Date of the Course.
3. The course has points associated to it. This is defined in the **Course Table Setup** by entering a numeric value in the "Course Units" field (as shown below). Commandant (CG-1311) assigns the point value and maintains the Course Table for approved distance learning programs. <http://www.uscg.mil/reserve/retirement.asp> lists courses, course codes and point values as of 22 Jun 2010.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for course management. The breadcrumb trail is: Home > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Setup > Course Table. The interface has several tabs: Course Profile, Required Instr Comps/Accomps, Prereqs.Goals, Equipment, Catalog, and Description. The 'Course Profile' tab is active. The course ID is 610205. The title is 'The Global War on Terrorism'. The short title is '6990'. The creation date is 02/28/2003. The internal/external status is 'Internal'. The course type is 'Correspnd'. The primary delivery method is 'Workbook'. The min/max students are 1/1. The duration time is blank. The course units are 15.0, which is circled in red. The school code/school is blank. The course status is 'Active'. The revision date is 02/28/2003. There are checkboxes for 'Session Administration', 'Multilingual Course', and 'Instructor Comps/Accomps Req'. The cost unit is 'Day' and the course offering is 'As Req.'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Return to Search', 'Next in List', 'Previous in List', 'Add', 'Update/Cancel', 'Include History', and 'Correct History'. The footer shows the breadcrumb trail and 'LUFS Project Code'.

Please see <http://www.uscg.mil/reserve/retirement.asp> for current listing.

PPC SPO Manual

Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions

Chapter 9, View Reserve Retirement Points

Overview

Introduction This chapter provides the procedure for viewing reserve retirement points in Direct Access.

Key Points The totals in the "Total Qualifying Service" and "Total Points" reflect points earned as of the date in the "Total Calculated as of date" field. (That date will always be whatever anniversary year ended prior to the current date.)

If you see this error message "Points have not computed since [date] and may be in error", an invalid condition has put the member's account in compute error. Alert your SPO, if you are an SPO user, notify PPC. The member's points statement will not update until the error condition is corrected.

The "20 Year Letter Date" field will be blank if the member has not completed 20 years of satisfactory service for retirement purposes. The 20 year letter will not be sent if the account is in compute error.

Reservists who find discrepancies on their point statement shall send a request for correction with supporting documents via the chain of command to their SPO. In cases where the SPO cannot resolve, the SPO shall provide meaningful endorsement with any additional supporting documents available and forward the request to PPC (ses).

In this chapter

Topic	See Page
Viewing Reserve Retirement Points	VII-9-3

This page left blank intentionally

Procedure

Introduction This section provides the procedure to access reserve retirement points.

Procedure Follow these steps to view reserve retirement points.

Step	Action																
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order:</p> <p>MyPortalDirect: From the Enterprise Menu, expand the "Administer Workforce (GBL)" link and select "Inquire", "View Reserve Points"</p> <p>Direct Access: Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Inquire > View Reserve Points</p>																
2	<p>The Reserve Points page will display:</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the following details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EmpID: 1234567, Empf Rcd: 0, Mouse, Mickey T Rank: YNC Dept: CG PPC Pay Entry Base Date: 09/24/1984 Reserve Anniversary Date: 09/24/1984 20 Year Letter Date: 09/30/2004 <p>Totals Calculated as of: 23-SEP-09</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total Qualifying Service (YYMMDD):</th> <th>Total Points:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>250000</td> <td>6969</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Service Period Data: View P, First, 1 of 12, Last</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Begin Date</th> <th>End Date</th> <th>Statement Issued</th> <th>Service Code Branch</th> <th>Total Qual Svc</th> <th>Total Pts</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 09/24/2010</td> <td>09/23/2011</td> <td></td> <td>Coast Guard Reserve</td> <td>000000</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Return to Search</p>	Total Qualifying Service (YYMMDD):	Total Points:	250000	6969	Begin Date	End Date	Statement Issued	Service Code Branch	Total Qual Svc	Total Pts	1 09/24/2010	09/23/2011		Coast Guard Reserve	000000	0
Total Qualifying Service (YYMMDD):	Total Points:																
250000	6969																
Begin Date	End Date	Statement Issued	Service Code Branch	Total Qual Svc	Total Pts												
1 09/24/2010	09/23/2011		Coast Guard Reserve	000000	0												

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

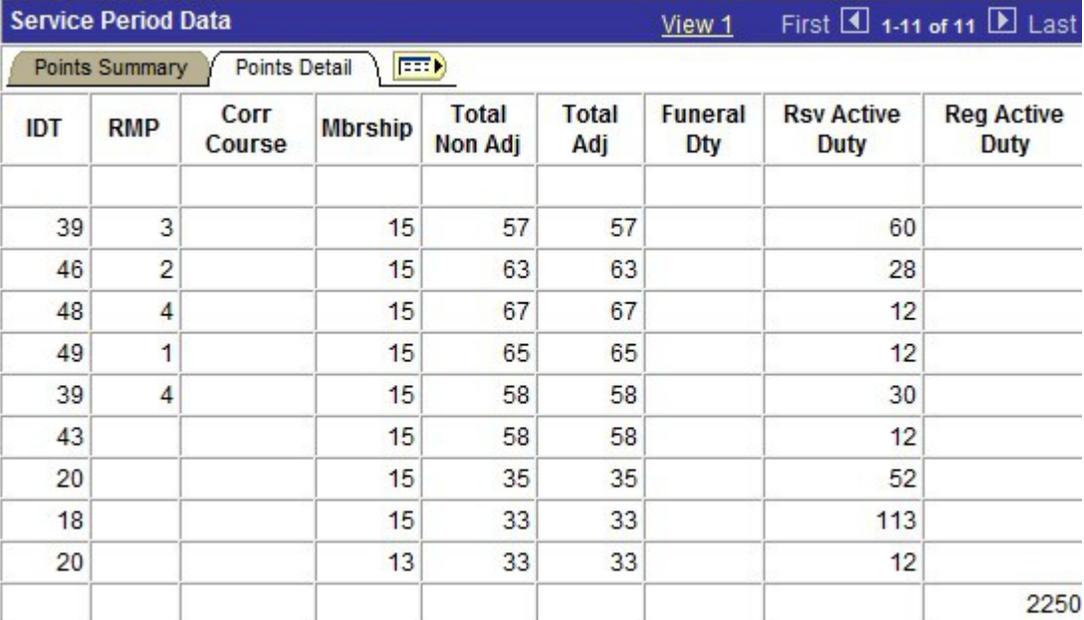
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																																																																																											
<p>2 (Cont'd)</p>	<p>The Points Summary page provides a row of data for each anniversary year. The current year is displayed. Click the "View All" link to display additional rows.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: right;">View 1 First ◀ 1-12 of 12 ▶ Last</p> <p>Points Summary Points Detail [SEE ▶]</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Begin Date</th> <th>End Date</th> <th>Statement Issued</th> <th>Service Code Branch</th> <th>Total Qual Svc</th> <th>Total Pts</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>09/24/2010</td><td>09/23/2011</td><td></td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>000000</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>09/24/2009</td><td>09/23/2010</td><td></td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>001107</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>09/24/2008</td><td>09/23/2009</td><td>12/31/2009</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>76</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>09/24/2007</td><td>09/23/2008</td><td>12/31/2008</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>69</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>09/24/2006</td><td>09/23/2007</td><td>12/31/2007</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>73</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>09/24/2005</td><td>09/23/2006</td><td>12/31/2006</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>78</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>09/24/2004</td><td>09/23/2005</td><td>12/31/2005</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>101</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>09/24/2003</td><td>09/23/2004</td><td>12/31/2004</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>259</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>09/24/2002</td><td>09/23/2003</td><td>12/31/2003</td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>010000</td><td>206</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>10/12/2001</td><td>09/23/2002</td><td></td><td>Coast Guard Reserve</td><td>001112</td><td>82</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>09/16/1985</td><td>10/11/2001</td><td></td><td>Coast Guard</td><td>160026</td><td>5870</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>09/24/1984</td><td>09/15/1985</td><td></td><td>Army Reserve</td><td>001122</td><td>155</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Return to Search</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Begin and End date columns are the anniversary year dates. • The Statement Issued column reflects the date the paper points statement was prepared. Paper statements are normally issued 3 months after the end of the last month of the anniversary year. Paper points statements are not issued for points earned in other branches, this includes Coast Guard active duty. • The Service Code Branch column displays the branch of service. • The Total Qual Svc column shows the qualifying service for the anniversary year in YYMMDD format. It will display "000000" for the current year. The field is not updated until the end of the anniversary year. • The Total Pts column shows the total reserve points earned in the anniversary year (before adjustment for maximum allowable non-active duty points). It will display "0" for the current year. The field is not updated until the end of the anniversary year. 		Begin Date	End Date	Statement Issued	Service Code Branch	Total Qual Svc	Total Pts	1	09/24/2010	09/23/2011		Coast Guard Reserve	000000	0	2	09/24/2009	09/23/2010		Coast Guard Reserve	001107	64	3	09/24/2008	09/23/2009	12/31/2009	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	76	4	09/24/2007	09/23/2008	12/31/2008	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	69	5	09/24/2006	09/23/2007	12/31/2007	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	73	6	09/24/2005	09/23/2006	12/31/2006	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	78	7	09/24/2004	09/23/2005	12/31/2005	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	101	8	09/24/2003	09/23/2004	12/31/2004	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	259	9	09/24/2002	09/23/2003	12/31/2003	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	206	10	10/12/2001	09/23/2002		Coast Guard Reserve	001112	82	11	09/16/1985	10/11/2001		Coast Guard	160026	5870	12	09/24/1984	09/15/1985		Army Reserve	001122	155
	Begin Date	End Date	Statement Issued	Service Code Branch	Total Qual Svc	Total Pts																																																																																						
1	09/24/2010	09/23/2011		Coast Guard Reserve	000000	0																																																																																						
2	09/24/2009	09/23/2010		Coast Guard Reserve	001107	64																																																																																						
3	09/24/2008	09/23/2009	12/31/2009	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	76																																																																																						
4	09/24/2007	09/23/2008	12/31/2008	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	69																																																																																						
5	09/24/2006	09/23/2007	12/31/2007	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	73																																																																																						
6	09/24/2005	09/23/2006	12/31/2006	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	78																																																																																						
7	09/24/2004	09/23/2005	12/31/2005	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	101																																																																																						
8	09/24/2003	09/23/2004	12/31/2004	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	259																																																																																						
9	09/24/2002	09/23/2003	12/31/2003	Coast Guard Reserve	010000	206																																																																																						
10	10/12/2001	09/23/2002		Coast Guard Reserve	001112	82																																																																																						
11	09/16/1985	10/11/2001		Coast Guard	160026	5870																																																																																						
12	09/24/1984	09/15/1985		Army Reserve	001122	155																																																																																						

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																																																																																																			
3	<p>Click the Points Detail tab to view additional information.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a table with the following data:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>IDT</th> <th>RMP</th> <th>Corr Course</th> <th>Mbrship</th> <th>Total Non Adj</th> <th>Total Adj</th> <th>Funeral Dty</th> <th>Rsv Active Duty</th> <th>Reg Active Duty</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>39</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>15</td><td>57</td><td>57</td><td></td><td>60</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>46</td><td>2</td><td></td><td>15</td><td>63</td><td>63</td><td></td><td>28</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>48</td><td>4</td><td></td><td>15</td><td>67</td><td>67</td><td></td><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>49</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>15</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td></td><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>39</td><td>4</td><td></td><td>15</td><td>58</td><td>58</td><td></td><td>30</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>43</td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td><td>58</td><td>58</td><td></td><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td><td>35</td><td>35</td><td></td><td>52</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td>15</td><td>33</td><td>33</td><td></td><td>113</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td>13</td><td>33</td><td>33</td><td></td><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2250</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The IDT Pts column displays points earned for inactive duty training drills. One point for each authorized single IDT drill performed in a pay or a non-pay status. Two points for each authorized multiple IDT drill performed in a pay or non-pay status. • The RMP Pts column displays points earned for readiness management periods (RMP). One point for each authorized RMP performed in a pay or a non-pay status. • The Mbrship Pts column displays points earned for membership in an active status. 15 points for each anniversary year. Pro-rated in the case of less than a fully AY. • The Correspondence Course Pts column displays points earned for completion of approved correspondence or distance learning courses (See http://www.uscg.mil/reserve/retirement.asp for listing of approved courses or contact CG 131 for non-approved courses). • The Total Non Adj Pts column displays total of membership points, inactive duty (includes IDT, and RMP but does not include FHD) points and correspondence course points. 	IDT	RMP	Corr Course	Mbrship	Total Non Adj	Total Adj	Funeral Dty	Rsv Active Duty	Reg Active Duty	39	3		15	57	57		60		46	2		15	63	63		28		48	4		15	67	67		12		49	1		15	65	65		12		39	4		15	58	58		30		43			15	58	58		12		20			15	35	35		52		18			15	33	33		113		20			13	33	33		12										2250
IDT	RMP	Corr Course	Mbrship	Total Non Adj	Total Adj	Funeral Dty	Rsv Active Duty	Reg Active Duty																																																																																												
39	3		15	57	57		60																																																																																													
46	2		15	63	63		28																																																																																													
48	4		15	67	67		12																																																																																													
49	1		15	65	65		12																																																																																													
39	4		15	58	58		30																																																																																													
43			15	58	58		12																																																																																													
20			15	35	35		52																																																																																													
18			15	33	33		113																																																																																													
20			13	33	33		12																																																																																													
								2250																																																																																												

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Adj Pts column displays the adjusted subtotal of non-active ducty and non-FHD duty points creditable for retirement pay calculation purposes. The maximum points are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 60 for any AY ending prior to 23 Sep 1996• 75 for any AY beginning on or after 23 Sep 1996 and ending prior to 30 Oct 2000• 90 for any AY beginning on or after 30 Oct 200 and ending prior to 30 Oct 2007• 130 for any AY beginning on or after 30 Oct 2007.• The Funeral Duty column displays points earned for funeral honors duty. One point for each authorized FHD period performed in a pay on a non-pay status.• The Rsv Active Duty Pts column displays points earned for performance of active duty (Includes EAD, ADT, ADOS and recalls to AD under Title 10 or 14 U.S.C). One point per day of active duty.• The Reg Active Duty Pts column displays points earned as a member of the active component. One point per day active duty.
4	Exit the system (sign out) or select another menu item.
